DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 411 266 TM 027 222

TITLE Safe Schools Initiative Final Report: 1995-96.

INSTITUTION Houston Independent School District, TX. Dept. of Research

and Evaluation.

PUB DATE 1996-00-00

NOTE 105p.

PUB TYPE Reports - Evaluative (142) EDRS PRICE MF01/PC05 Plus Postage.

DESCRIPTORS Attitude Change; Drug Abuse; Elementary Secondary Education;

Federal Aid; Grants; Prevention; Program Development;

Program Implementation; *School Safety; *Student Attitudes;

*Teacher Attitudes; *Urban Schools; *Violence

IDENTIFIERS Final Reports; *Houston Independent School District TX

ABSTRACT

The Houston Independent School District (HISD) (Texas) was one of 16 districts nationwide to receive a Department of Education Safe Schools Discretionary Grant for the 1995-96 school year. This federally funded violence prevention program was called the HISD Safe Schools Initiative. The grant established a model for integrating existing and new programs into an effective system of operation that can be replicated in other schools and large urban school districts. The initiative established a pilot program to promote safe, drug-free, and violence-free schools through 18 components addressing safety from the standpoint of education, social services, law enforcement, and community organizations. All 17 schools in a section of the school district implemented at least one component. The degree of program implementation varied from school to school. In that part of the school district, serious police incidents, less serious incidents, total incidents, and incidents leading to arrest decreased, while total incidents increased overall in the HISD. Student attitudes and behaviors tended to be less violent as a result of the program, although differences were small, and no differences in attitudes toward drugs were found. Teachers and students responded favorably to the program, although teachers continued to be concerned with issues of drugs and violence in the schools. Communication and coordination difficulties caused problems in program implementation, and recommendations for continued violence prevention programs after the grant period note the importance of communication and resource allocation. Eleven appendixes provide supplementary materials about the program and its participants. (Contains 3 figures, 85 tables, and 23 appendix tables.) (SLD)





Safe Schools Initiative Final Report: 1995–96

PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE AND DISSEMINATE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

Kathryn Sanchez

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION Office of Educational Research and Improvement EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (FBIC)

- CENTER (ERIC)

 This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
- Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.
- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

Houston Independent School District



HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION

Paula Arnold, President
Olga Gallegos, First Vice-President
Carol M. Galloway, Second Vice-President
Esther Campos, Secretary
Laurie Bricker, Assistant Secretary
Ron Franklin
Arthur M. Galnes, Jr.
W. Clyde Lemon
Don McAdams

Dr. Rod PaigeSuperintendent of Schools

Dr. Kathryn Sánchez
Assistant Superintendent, Department of Research and Accountability

Dr. Luke Lyons, Tom Kauffman, Mary Ochoa Department of Research and Accountability



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Safe Schools Initiative Final Report: 1995–96

Program Description

The Houston Independent School District (HISD) was one of 18 districts nationwide, and the only district in Texas, to receive a Department of Education Safe Schools Discretionary Grant for the 1995-96 school year. The 17-month, federally funded, violence prevention program was called the Houston ISD Safe Schools Initiative. Funding extended from February 1995 through June 1996. This grant established a model for integrating existing programs and new programs into an effective system of operation which can be replicated in other schools as well as other large urban school districts. Several agencies cooperated in the planning and implementation of this project, including the University of Texas School of Public Health and the Houston Police Department's Store-Front operation.

The Safe Schools Initiative established a pilot program to promote safe, drug-free and violence-free schools. Objectives were addressed through the implementation and evaluation of a model violence prevention program that targeted schools located in an area where the number of incidents of violence reported was among the highest in the city. The program included eighteen components addressing safety issues from the standpoints of education, social services, law enforcement, and community organizations. Evaluation of the Safe Schools Initiative focused on the following research questions:

- 1. How was each component of the Safe Schools Initiative implemented?
- 2. What was the program impact on the attitudes and behaviors of students, teachers, and parents in the targeted schools?

Findings

 The degree of program implementation varied from school to school in the North District as expected in a campus-based decision-making

- environment. All 17 schools in the North District implemented one or more components of the program; all schools implemented out-of-school activities for students. A district Advisory Committee and campus Advisory Councils were formed to assist in the implementation. A large community meeting was held to launch the program. A community guidance center was established with staff to coordinate the alternative elementary school, violence prevention curriculum initiatives, parent involvement and training like *Padres con Poder*, counseling programs like SAP, and other components.
- From the 1994–95 school year to the 1995–96 school year, in the North District, serious police incidents decreased from 89 to 68, and less serious incidents decreased from 268 to 243. Total incidents decreased from 357 to 311, and incidents leading to arrest decreased from 213 to 206. At the same time in HISD districtwide, total incidents increased from 3,733 to 4,388.
- Demographic data revealed that in the North District 78.7% of the students were economically disadvantaged, and 11% were served in Special Education classes.
- 4. Student attitudes and behaviors toward violence tended to be less violent as a result of the program, although the differences were small; High school students often reported more violent behaviors and attitudes. There was little or no improvement in attitudes and behaviors toward drugs.
- Positive remarks from teachers and administrators during site visits to elementary schools affirmed the value and need for the alternative elementary school.



HISD RESEARCH AND EVALUATION .

- Positive comments from counselors, teachers, and administrators, as well as increased demand for counseling services asserted the need and value of the Community Guidance Center.
- 7. Results of evaluating the Student Assistance Program (SAP) showed positive attitudes of both students and teachers toward the SAP.
- All schools in the North District implemented after-school and Saturday programs. Increasing participation levels by students and teachers confirmed the need and success of extended day and extended week activities.
- Results of the teacher survey indicated that teachers continued to be concerned with the issues of drugs and violence in schools, and many are frustrated with the progress toward solving the problems.
- 10. Communication and coordination difficulties contributed to delays in purchasing materials and equipment related to security, and delays installing management information systems related to gangs, juvenile crime, and violence.

Recommendations

- It is recommended that HISD communicate information to principals about successful Safe Schools initiatives, and encourage principals to implement those programs that promote safe and drug-free schools.
- It is recommended that the North District continue
 to improve student attitudes and behaviors toward violence through expanded curriculum and
 staff development programs, and to focus selected reading and writing activities on managing
 anger and reducing violence and drug use in
 school and society. Additional attention at the
 high school level is suggested.
- With more than half of the alternative school students requiring special education services, it is recommended that a certified special education teacher or counselor be incorporated into the alternative school and Community Guidance Center.

- 4. Since all elementary schools in the North District are Title I schools, it is recommended that Title I funds or staff be allocated to support the alternative school and Community Guidance Center.
- 5. Since response to the parent programs was so positive in the North District, it is recommended that HISD offer those programs to parents throughout the district, to help them become more involved in home and school activities, to help them manage anger and solve problems without violence, and to teach their children to do the same.
- Positive reactions from teachers and administrators affirmed the recommendation that the alternative elementary school should continue operation in the North District, and HISD should explore the feasibility of providing alternative elementary schools in other Management Districts.
- 7. With such positive comments from counselors, teachers, and administrators, it is recommended that operation of the Community Guidance Center should continue in the North District, and that HISD should explore the possibility of developing Community Guidance Centers in other Management Districts.
- 8. Positive attitudes of both students and teachers toward the SAP support the recommendation that HISD continue to provide training and support for principals that want to implement the SAP, and to promote collaboration between teachers and administrators to help resolve concerns about violence and drugs in the schools.
- 9. High levels of participation by students and teachers confirm the recommendation that HISD support additional before-school and after-school programs, as well as programs on Saturdays, to address the needs of students and their parents, using community and local resources to extend services to more students and parents.
- 10. Difficulties with communication and coordination support the recommendation that HISD clarify lines of authority and channels of communication between the HISD Police Department and HISD campus and district administration to facilitate program implementation and the purchase of materials and equipment.



SAFE SCHOOLS INITIATIVE FINAL REPORT: 1995–96

On February 2, 1995, the Board of Education of the Houston Independent School District (HISD) accepted a \$903,346 Safe Schools grant from the U.S. Department of Education designated the Houston Safe Schools Initiative. The Initiative established a pilot program in the North District (management district) to promote safe, drug-free and violence-free schools. This grant established a model for integrating existing programs and new programs into an effective measurable system of operation which could be replicated in other HISD districts as well as other large urban school districts. Components included were related to education, social and family services, law enforcement, and community organization.

Evaluation of the Safe Schools Initiative focused on 1) project implementation and 2) program impact. Evaluation results showed that the project had a positive effect on student attitudes and behaviors toward violence; however the impact was small. There was little if any effect on attitudes and behaviors toward drugs. Although the numbers of police related incidents increased in HISD, the numbers decreased in the North District. There was evidence to support additional curriculum development and staff training, programs for parents, continuation of the alternative elementary school, community guidance center, and Student Assistance Program, as well as additional extended day and extended week activities to continue the reduction of violence in the home, school, and community.

Introduction

Overview

The Safe Schools Initiative was a 17-month, federally funded, pilot program to promote safe, drugfree and violence-free schools. Funding extended from February 1995 through June 1996. This grant established a model for integrating existing programs and new programs into an effective system of operation which could be replicated in other schools as well as other large urban school districts. This model violence-prevention program targeted 17 schools located in an area where the number of incidents of violence reported was among the highest in the city. The pilot program was implemented in the 13 elementary schools, three middle schools, and one high school that were members of the Sam Houston High School feeder pattern. Several agencies cooperated in the planning and implementation of this project, including the University of Texas School of Public Health and the Houston Police Department's Store-Front operation.

Demographic data for the North District's 1995– 96 students are displayed in **Appendix A**. They include distributions by grade, gender, and ethnicity, as well as home language, handicapping condition, and participation in special programs.

There were 16,269 students in the North District. Of this number, 2,877 (17.7%) were in high school (grades 9–12), 3,527 (21.7%) were in middle school (grades 6–8), and 9,865 (60.7%) were in elementary school. The ethnic distribution of students was 79.8% Hispanic, 9.9% African American, 9.9% White, and 0.4% Asian. While all schools were a majority Hispanic, the percentage ranged from 57.8% at Durkee to 94.5% at Herrera. The percentage of students who were African American ranged from 1.9% at Barrick to 28.1% at Burbank ES. The percentage of students who were White ranged from 2.5% at Herrera to 18.2% at Durkee. The gender distribution of the North District was 51.0% male and 49.0% female.

Enrollment was highest in first grade (9.9% of the total). It declined to 7.2% in seventh and eighth grade.



HISD RESEARCH AND ACCOUNTABILITY -

Then, there was an increase in ninth grade due to the necessity of earning a certain number of credits to reach tenth grade. This was followed by a sharp decline in tenth through twelfth grades. The twelfth grade percentage was 2.6%, in sharp contrast to the 9.9% in first grade.

Students in the North District participated in special programs such as Bilingual Education, English as a Second Language (ESL), Limited English Proficient (LEP), Immigrant, Migrant, Economically Disadvantaged, Gifted and Talented, Vocational Education, and Special Education in 1995–96.

The home language for the majority of students (51.2%) was Spanish, followed by English (48.5%) and Vietnamese (0.2%). The overall LEP percentage was 38.8%. The percentage of students who were LEP was lowest at the high school level and largest at the elementary school level, with the high school LEP percentage smaller than the LEP percentage at each of the middle schools, which ranged from 26.6% to 32.6% and were all smaller than the LEP percentage at the elementary schools, which ranged from 34.3% at Durkee to 67.9% at Janowski.

Overall, 25.6% of the students were in the Bilingual program. While two of the three middle schools had a bilingual program, the percentage of students in the program was less than 8% in each case. There was no Bilingual program at the high school. Among the elementary schools, the percentage of Bilingual Education program students ranged from 25.3% at Roosevelt to 56.9% at Berry.

The ESL enrollment, overall 7.1%, was highest at the secondary level. There, 14.4% of the high school students were ESL, and the percentage among the middle schools ranged from 10.4% to 20.9%. Of the thirteen elementary schools, three had 0.0% ESL, another three had less than 1.0% ESL, another three had between 1.0% and 2.0% ESL, and the school with the largest percentage ESL only had 5.7% ESL.

The percentage of students who were immigrants, 7.6% overall, was highest at Herrera (26.3%), Janowski (18.9%), and Garcia (10.2%). Percentages seem somewhat inconsistent with the percentages of students in bilingual education. For example, Lyons, only 3.1% immigrant, has 40.8% of its students in bilingual education.

The percentage of students who were migrant was 0.6% overall. The migrant percentage was highest at Barrick (2.1%), Coop (1.3%), and Fonville (1.0%).

The percentage of students who were economically disadvantaged was 78.7% overall. It followed the same trend among schools as the bilingual and LEP percentages, lowest in the high school and highest in the elementary schools. The percentage of economically disadvantaged students was 47.8% at Sam Houston, ranged from 65.9% to 75.1% among the middle schools, and ranged from 78.0% to 96.8% among the elementary schools. Among the elementary schools, the percentage was at or above 90% at seven schools, between 85% and 90% at five schools, and 78% at one school.

The percentage of students who were in gifted programs was 4.7% overall. It was highest in the two Vanguard programs, Roosevelt (23.9%) and Burbank MS (17.7%), followed by Henry (10.8%), which has a SIGHTS program. The high school, one middle school, and five elementary schools had no gifted program.

There was a vocational education program at Sam Houston and all three middle schools. The percentage of students in the vocational education program was 76.6% at Sam Houston. Among the middle schools, it was above 20% at Henry (24.4%) and Burbank (20.9%), but 11.6% at Fonville.

The percentage of students in Special Education, 11% overall, was highest at the secondary level. While three of thirteen elementary school had more than 10% of their students in Special Education, all of the secondary schools did. Students with Learning Disability were the largest percentage (6.3%), followed by students who were speech impaired (1.7%), emotionally disturbed (0.9%), and mentally retarded (0.9%), and orthopedically handicapped (0.4%). The highest percentage of Special Education students was at Fonville MS (18.9%) and Burbank ES (17.1%). Burbank ES receives many students from other school zones because of its Special Education services, hence the large percentage.

Goals and Objectives

The goal of the initiative was to improve the capacity for education for children by providing a disciplined environment that was conducive to learning. The project addressed the need for comprehensive programs involving the school, family and community. The Safe Schools Initiative focused on the following objectives:

 To collect data in an efficient manner for use in design and implementation of a comprehensive



safety and security plan for the district and comprehensive school safety plans for 17 targeted schools.

- To make targeted schools safer by taking measures to reduce violence and discipline problems at school sites.
- To provide targeted schools with violence prevention activities that improve skills in coping with the consequences of community violence, and
- 4. To provide parents and other adults with training to help them improve their capacity to respond to children's need for a safe, secure, and disciplined environment.

Activities

To achieve these objectives the project included violence prevention curricula, training for school personnel, school policing, student assistance programs, peer assistance, peer mediation, an alternative setting for elementary age children, counseling in a community guidance center, culturally competent parent training, and partnerships with law enforcement, community agencies, churches and city parks to develop after-school activities for children and youth.

Budget and Funding Source

In February 1995, the HISD Board of Education accepted a \$903,346 Safe Schools grant from the U.S. Department of Education designated the Houston Safe Schools Initiative. Funds were provided for personnel, supplies and materials, contracted services, and capital equipment to promote safe and drug-free schools.

Counselors and teachers were selected to staff an alternative elementary school and community guidance center. A police officer was hired as a community liaison to improve communications between the school, the community, and the police department. Funds were also allocated to coordinate, administer, and evaluate the project.

Provisions were made for contracted services to conduct training for staff, school administrators, and teachers. Services were also contracted for afterschool activities for students in the targeted schools. Supplies and materials were purchased to promote safe and violence-free schools through HISD curriculum modifications and other strategies to improve safety in the schools. Equipment was purchased to

improve security of facilities, electronic communications, and data collection and reporting.

Purpose for Evaluation

An on-going program evaluation of the Safe Schools Initiative was conducted to describe and document the implementation of the program in order to support replication of the program in other schools and districts; and to assess the impact of this program on crime, disciplinary actions, and attitudes of students, teachers, and parents in the district. The objectives for the program evaluation were addressed by the use of the following evaluation questions:

- 1. How was each component of the Safe Schools Initiative implemented?
- 2. What was the impact of the Safe Schools Initiative on the attitudes and behaviors of students, teachers, and parents in the North District?

Methods

Study Design

Both qualitative and quantitative research practices were utilized. These included: student surveys; teacher surveys; administrator, teacher, and parent training evaluations; disciplinary action data; campus based police-related incidents; site visits to schools and interviews with school personnel. Those data were used to assess the implementation of the project, as well as any changes in the behaviors and attitudes of students, teachers, and parents.

Assessment Procedures

Student and teacher survey instruments were developed and administered to assess their attitudes about school safety. A pre-survey was administered in spring 1995 in the elementary and middle schools, and in fall 1995 in the high school, before implementation of the project. A post-survey was administered in spring 1996, after implementation of the project. Results from elementary, middle, and high school students, their parents and teachers were compared to determine the impact of the program on their attitudes related to school safety, violence, and related issues.

Evaluations were completed for administrator training, police officer training, SAP training, SAP group experiences, and parental education programs. Results were analyzed to determine the effectiveness of the training.



5

Records of disciplinary actions and campus based police related incidents were tabulated by school and by district to monitor student behavior. The number of disciplinary actions and police related incidents for the 1995-96 school year were compared to totals for the previous year to assess the impact of the program on police related incidents in the district.

Results

How was each component of the Safe Schools Initiative implemented?

Implementation of the Safe Schools Initiative focused on achieving success through the accomplishment of four broad project objectives through eighteen related components. A description of the activities and the level of school participation in these activities and components was used to assess the success of the implementation process.

Objective 1: To collect data in an efficient manner for use in design and implementation of a comprehensive safety and security plan for the district and comprehensive school safety plans for 17 targeted schools.

Component 1.1: School Safety Checklist

The Safe Schools Initiative proposed to use a School Safety Checklist which was developed by the Texas Education Agency as the basis for preparing a comprehensive school safety plan for each school in the North District. A national consultant, Ron Garrison of Ron Garrison and Associates, introduced TEA's School Safety Checklist to school principals, campus coordinators, and HISD police officers during a series of training sessions in Spring 1995. This training was designed to prepare HISD police officers to visit each school before the 1995-96 school year, to walk through each campus with the principal and campus coordinator using the School Safety Checklist, and to assist in developing the comprehensive safety plan for the campus.

Districtwide administrator training was conducted by Ron Garrison on March 31, 1995. A total of 240 HISD administrators attended the session, with 18 participants from the North District; 140 participants responded to the evaluation questionnaire. An evaluation summary is included in **Appendix B**. The inservice was well received with 93% of the respon-

dents giving it a positive rating on the evaluation questionnaire. Most respondents considered the most important idea was to "focus on relationships and caring" followed closely by ideas related to "conflict resolution." Most respondents felt that their school could work closer with the home and community by using more parent and community volunteers. The district could help by providing more inservice training. Participants suggested topics such as classroom and student management, discipline, safe campus strategies, conflict resolution, interpersonal skills, victimization, community relations and video presentations similar to the training provided to district administrators.

School Safety/Security Training for police personnel was conducted on June 12-14, 1995 by Ron Garrison of Garrison and Associates. A total of 87 participants registered for the HISD Police Training on the first day of the three-day training program. The first two days were geared to police officers and Safe Schools Coordinator/Counselors, while the third day was a leadership training for police supervisors and other police leadership persons. Thirteen supervisors and others attended the leadership training.

A summary of the evaluation results for the three day police officer training is in **Appendix C.** When asked to list "most important ideas," almost half of the respondents cited ideas about making schools safer and keeping children safe as most important. Cooperation and teamwork were also mentioned by one-fifth of the participants. When asked what can police officers do to improve the safety of students, more than 70% mentioned improving relationships with students, parents, teachers and administrators. When asked what the district can do to improve safety in the schools, 40% suggested meetings, workshops, and training. Another 30% cited financial support for additional officers and higher pay for officers.

During site visits to each campus in the North District, it was determined that each school conducted a campus safety check using either the TEA developed Safe Schools Checklist or HISD's board approved safety checklist. Some schools reported completing the Safe Schools Checklist during the training session, then conducted a campus walk through using HISD's approved safety checklist. Each school developed its own comprehensive safety plan as required by the district and the Safe Schools Initiative.

Component 1.2: Management Information System

The HISD Police Department explored a number of information systems specifically related to tracking gang related activities. The plan was to review the specifications and cost of the hardware and software, purchase three IBM 486 computers with appropriate software, train police department personnel to use the systems, implement the systems, and provide monthly reports to principals tracking gang activity in the area.

One system, Gang Related Information Tracking System (GRITS) required specific equipment, software, and coordination with the county and other law enforcement agencies. The system was reviewed but not fully implemented for reasons related to the equipment, software, and coordination with other agencies.

HISD collects information related to campus-based police related incidents for each management district, including the North District. The Campus Based Police Related Incidents report provides the total number of Uniform Crime Report (UCR) incidents by campus. Copies of the reports for Academic Year 1994-95 through July 31, 1995, and for Academic Year 1995-96 through July 31, 1996 are presented in **Appendix D**.

The incidents are reported in two parts: Part I UCR incidents are more serious and more violent, including aggravated assault, arson, burglary, criminal homicide, forcible rape, larceny, theft, motor vehicle theft, and robbery. Part II UCR incidents tend to be less violent, including curfew violations and loitering, disorderly conduct, driving under the influence of alcohol, drug abuse, drunkenness, embezzlement, forgery, counterfeiting, fraud, gambling, liquor law violations, offenses to family and children, other simple assaults, prostitution, vice, runaways, sex offenses, stolen property violations, suspicion of a crime, vagrancy, vandalism, and weapons carrying.

HISD also collects discipline related activity and publishes its Disciplinary Action Report (DAR). This report details the number of in-school and out-of-school suspensions, the number of expulsions, and similar disciplinary actions. This report is also issued by campus and by district. A copy of the Disciplinary Action Report is included in **Appendix E**.

Component 1.3: Student and Teacher Surveys

The Safe Schools Initiative employed pre- and post- surveys to assess the attitudes and behaviors of students and teachers toward violence and school

safety in the North District. Fourth and fifth grade elementary school students and their teachers, and all middle school students and their teachers, were surveyed in spring of 1995 and spring of 1996. A sample of the high school students and their teachers were surveyed in the fall of 1995 and the spring of 1996.

Survey questionnaires were developed cooperatively by HISD project evaluators and consultants from the University of Texas School of Public Health (UTSPH). Survey items were field tested with groups of fourth and fifth grade students. Focus groups included project staff, HISD evaluators, UTSPH consultants, and HISD teachers to provide background for the development of the questionnaire.

Customized scan sheets for the elementary school survey were designed by National Computer Systems (NCS) based on specifications of project evaluators. NCS scan sheets were scored by Region IV Education Service Center (ESC) in Houston, Texas. Middle school scan sheets were designed and scored by J&D Data Services in Plano, Texas. Scan sheets for the teacher and staff surveys were scanned by HISD evaluators using standard scanning forms. Data were collected and analyzed by both HISD evaluators and UTSPH consultants. Preliminary results of the spring 1995 survey were provided to schools in the North District in fall of 1995. Results of the pre- and postquestionnaires for elementary school students are in Appendix F, middle school students in Appendix G, and high school students in **Appendix H**. The Teacher and Staff 1996 survey is in Appendix I.

Component 1.4: District Advisory Committee

The District Advisory Committee was designed to include a cross-section of the community that represented a variety of cultures, occupations, businesses, and services. This was an advisory committee that helped provide direction and leadership for the Safe Schools Initiative. Although the proposal called for monthly meetings, the committee met quarterly during the 1995-96 school year to review the progress of the project.

The committee was comprised of 34 members, including 5 teachers, 5 parents, 2 clergy, 4 public officials, 5 private school representatives, 4 law enforcement officers, 5 business providers, and 4 service providers. Some members were also parents and served in a dual-role. Membership on the committee was finalized in the spring of 1995. Members



7

| Table 1.1 Safe Sc | hools Grant Advis | orv Committee |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|

| Name | Category | Name | Category | |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Constable Jack Abercia | Law Enforcement | Ms. Kathleen Martin | Private School | |
| Mr. Richard Aguire | Teacher | Mr. Jim McInvale | Business Provider | |
| Rev Frank Alegria | Clergy | Ms. Mary Morales | Business Provider | |
| Ms. Teresa Arrequin | Parent | Ms. Arlene Nichols | Public Official | |
| Mr. John Bean | Teacher | Mr. Carroll Oliver | Business Provider | |
| Mr. Richard Cantu | Public Official | Mr. Ken Papierz | Law Enforcement | |
| Ms. Rachel Champion | Teacher | Ms. Liz Peacock | Parent | |
| Ms. Camillia Clifton | Teacher | Mr. Ron Phillips | Business Provider | |
| Mr. Felix Fraga | Public Official | Sr. Donna Pollard | Private School | |
| Congressman Gene Green | Public Official | Mr. Rick Prieto | Business Provider | |
| Mr. Bill Gumtow | Private School | Mrs. Mary Quiroga | Parent | |
| Ms. Anita Harta | Parent | Ms. Ann Sam | Service Provider | |
| Mr. and Mrs. George | Parents | Sr. Charles Ann Solomon | Private School | |
| Ms. Elna Jones | Private School | Officer Ken Strange | Law Enforcement | |
| Dr. Steve Kelder | Service Provider | Mr. Paul Tastad | Service Provider | |
| Officer Robin Kirk | Law Enforcement | Mr. Max Torres | Clergy | |
| Ms. Lapierre | Teacher | Mrs. Dottie Watthuber | Service Provider | |

of the Safe Schools Grant Advisory Committee are listed in Table 1.1.

Component 1.5: Safe Schools Advisory Councils

Each school in the North District appointed a Safe Schools Coordinator to assist the principal and coordinate meetings of the Safe Schools Advisory Council. Members of the council represented students, parents, community, law enforcement, and teachers from the school and local community. A list of the Safe Schools Coordinators is in **Table 1.2**.

One duty of the Safe Schools Advisory Council was to conduct the Safe Schools Checklist as a team with the principal, coordinator, and advisory council members (including the police officer). Site visits to each school indicated that many schools utilized the HISD Board approved checklist rather than the TEA developed Safe Schools Checklist. Campus advisory councils were formed and provided parent and community involvement and support for the Safe Schools Initiative at each school.

Component 1.6: Inform Parents and Community about Crime and Violence

The Safe Schools Initiative proposed providing monthly information to schools through school publications. Information concerning Police Related Incidents was reported monthly during the 1995-96 school

year to principals in HISD on the Campus Based Police Related Incidents report. Principals in the North District disseminated information to the community through campus Safe Schools Advisory Councils and local parent/teacher organizations. In addition, community newspapers periodically reported information related to crime and violence in the community.

Table 1.2: Safe Schools Coordinators

| Name | Location |
|------------------|----------------|
| Andres Balp | Lyons ES |
| Resa Butler | Houston HS |
| Camillia Clifton | Herrera ES |
| Joyce Greer | Northline ES |
| Lillian Hall | Roosevelt ES |
| Gib Henington | Fonville MS |
| Marsha Joseph | Burbank ES |
| Jason Levy | Garcia ES |
| Diane Murphy | De Chaumes ES |
| Rita Robinson | Coop ES |
| Ruben Salazar | Berry ES |
| Daniel Serenil | Janowski ES |
| Valdalyn Smith | Durkee ES |
| Cherry Sublett | Henry M S |
| Tracy Van Wright | Scarborough ES |
| Maxine Westberry | Burbank MS |
| Angie Anderson | Barrick ES |



An HISD television program featured activities of the Safe Schools Initiative, and HISD newsletters carried stories about the project. Most HISD publications were printed bi-monthly or quarterly.

Disciplinary Action Report information was provided as scheduled twice per year. Preliminary evaluation data was provided as needed throughout the project. An informational brochure was developed by project evaluators and Safe Schools Initiative staff. It was produced by HISD's graphics department for informational and promotional use in the spring of 1996.

Objective 2. To make targeted schools safer by taking measures to reduce violence and discipline problems at school sites.

The second objective of the Houston Safe Schools Initiative was to make target schools safer by taking measures to reduce violence and discipline problems at school sites. In order to meet this objective, six activities were planned: 1) store-front police and community liaison; 2) gang identification and prevention and monitoring dangerous areas; 3) Parents on Patrol; 4) implement Weapons Are Removed Now (WARN) program to break the code of silence; 5) alternative site for elementary age students; and 6) community guidance centers. Each of these will be examined.

Component 2.1: Store-front police and Community Liaison

The store-front for the North District was not implemented. However, the community liaison was hired and began work on September 15, 1995. Additional police presence in the North District included 3 campus officers and 3 loss prevention officers at Sam Houston, 2 campus officers at each of the middle schools, a North District feeder patrol, and regular districtwide patrols. One part of this component was the purchase of computer equipment and software. Three Compag computers were bought and placed at Waltrip HS as part of the Gang Task Force. They ran SIDS, a suspect image data system, in conjunction with HPD and Pasadena PD. However, they were not vet networked. It was planned to be integrated with GRITS, the county's Gang Related Information Tracking System.

The community liaison was involved in a broad range of activities designed to improve safety in the

North District. He assisted in the development of Parents on Patrol programs, implemented Kid Rap in all North District schools, implemented child finger-printing program in five schools, made gang awareness and safe schools presentations at six schools, participated in before school surveillance at schools throughout the year, made presentations around the community, and been available upon demand in all the schools of the North District. The principals who had utilized his services spoke highly of him. Several principals also praised HPD's Northline Storefront.

Component 2.2: Gang Identification and Prevention and Monitoring Dangerous Areas

The schools identified dangerous areas as part of HISD's Emergency Procedures Plans. Some schools carried out the TEA School Safety Checklist. The schools identified security equipment which they planned to obtain, but for the most part had not yet obtained. Camcorders were purchased by the grant for the secondary schools. Sam Houston also had several camcorders before the grant. This would allow for implementation of the district's Gang Recording Intervention Program (GRIP). The recording was designed to serve three purposes: deterrence, gangster identification, and filing the appropriate charges.

In March, 1995, the district initiated the GEAR program (Gang Education Awareness and Resistance). Workshops were presented to both parents and administrators. The program, a partnership between HISD and the City of Houston, included gang education and gang intervention. The district planned to reinvigorate the effort the following year via the district superintendents.

The district had not yet sent officers for training in the GREAT program (Gang Resistance Education and Training). This program, financed by ATF and the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, is designed for middle school students.

Component 2.3: Parents on Patrol

Six of the schools implemented the Parents on Patrol program. In addition to helping increase the level of security, the parents helped ensure student safety by helping with traffic in the morning and afternoon. The principals who had the program appeared to appreciate it. As the program relied on volunteers, it required a strong support base to remain stable.



Component 2.4: Implement Weapons Are Removed Now (WARN) program to break the code of silence

The WARN program had not yet begun at the time of the program evaluation. However, the WARN kit necessary for program implementation had been purchased and the program was ready to begin. The program relies on students from the high school making presentations at the middle and elementary schools. Thus, key ingredients to getting this program off the ground included having a successful WARN club at the high school and having cooperation between the high school and the other schools in program implementation.

A related program, Crime Stoppers, had been implemented at three schools, with an additional three planning implementation soon. Principals at several other schools noted that students and parents reported incidents directly to the school.

Component 2.5: Alternative site for elementary age students

The alternative school, as well as the community guidance center, were located in temporary buildings at Berry Elementary School. The school used two classrooms.

Staffing for the program included four people assigned to the classrooms (a teacher, an aide, a long-term sub, and a patron sub). These four all received special training for teaching at this school, including Boys Town training and other workshops on violence prevention and working with at-risk students. In addition, a counselor was assigned to the alternative school and the grant's curriculum specialist assisted in curriculum development.

The school began operation around November 13. Cumulative student enrollment for the school for 1995–96 was 22 (Table 2.1). Nine elementary schools were represented by these students. Of these 22 students, 12 were identified as in need of Special Education services: five were diagnosed as Emotionally Disturbed, 4 as Learning Disabled, and 3 as both Emotionally Disturbed and Learning Disabled. At year-end, there were 15 students in the program. In addition, there was a six-week summer school program attended by six of these students.

Due to transportation requirements, in its first year, the students were in school from 9 am to 2 pm. Included in the students' schedules were two hours of academics daily, as well as both individual and group

counseling sessions. There were plans for the students to have a regular-length school day the following year. With the longer day, more ancillary activities (music, art, PE., etc.) would be added.

One way improved behavior was rewarded at the school was by a points system. Students earned points by demonstrating appropriate behavior (being on time, in seat with materials, beginning an assignment immediately, completing the assignment, participating, being courteous, following direction, remaining on task, and paying attention and listening to others). Then, the students could purchase rewards, including free time, with the points earned. On Friday, if enough points had been earned, the student could see a movie.

Initially, the teachers at the school were asked to implement the curriculum that the student's teacher at the sending school designed for the student. However, this did not appear to work. Frequently, part of the student's problem at the home school was that he/she was unable to succeed at the level at which this curriculum was aimed. Thus, it was determined in the following year there would be initial testing of each student at the alternative school. Then, each student's lessons would be built around the student's current educational level and HISD's curriculum resource, Project Access.

The two classrooms operated in different ways. In one, the students learned independently, and meals were brought into the room. In the other, students were able to work together, and the students had certain privileges (library, cafeteria, etc.).

Table 2.1: Students Enrolled in the Alternative School during 1995–96 by Sending School

| School | Number of Students |
|----------------|--------------------|
| Barrick ES | 2 |
| Berry ES | 3 |
| Burbank ES | 3 |
| Coop ES | 3 |
| De Chaumes ES | 1 |
| Durkee ES | 0 |
| Garcia ES | 1 |
| Herrera ES | 0 |
| Janowski ES | 4 |
| Lyons ES | 0 |
| Northline ES | 3 |
| Roosevelt ES | 0 |
| Scarborough ES | 2 |
| Total | 22 |



In order for a student to be admitted to this program, a school had to initially make the determination that remedies within the school had been exhausted. Then, the counselor would meet with the teacher and principal, and observe the student in class for an hour. If it was determined that the alternative school was the proper placement, the counselor would then meet with the student and his parent. In order for the student to enroll in the alternative school, both the student and parent had to sign a contract agreeing to certain conditions. One frustration for the school staff was their inability to enforce this contract, particularly with regard to parent involvement in parenting programs, as the student was clearly better off attending the alternative school than not. Exiting procedure were also developed, whereby the student was gradually reintroduced to his home school or another school if that was deemed necessary.

Principals cited several benefits of the alternative school. One stated that when children had returned, they had a more positive attitude, were more polite, more well groomed, etc. Another mentioned that being able to refer the few difficult students to the alternative school had helped the teachers tremendously, by enabling them to concentrate on the other students. A third principal stated just the existence

Table 2.2: Students receiving Services from the Community Guidance Center during 1995–96 by School

| during root of by contain | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| School | Number of Students | | | | |
| Sam Houston HS | 3 | | | | |
| Burbank MS | 4 | | | | |
| Fonville MS | 8 | | | | |
| Henry MS | 5 | | | | |
| Barrick ES | 6 | | | | |
| Berry ES | 20 | | | | |
| Burbank ES | 5 | | | | |
| Coop ES | 6 | | | | |
| De Chaumes ES | 2 | | | | |
| Durkee ES | 4 | | | | |
| Garcia ES | 2 | | | | |
| Herrera ES | 0 | | | | |
| Janowski ES | 4 | | | | |
| Lyons ES | 4 | | | | |
| Northline ES | 13 | | | | |
| Roosevelt ES | 1 | | | | |
| Scarborough ES | 24 | | | | |
| Others | 4 | | | | |
| Total | 115 | | | | |

of the alternative school had made a palpable difference in staff morale and student discipline, as teachers knew that if the situation became impossible, there was a ready alternative. One principal felt that the alternative program had not been strict and structured enough to benefit the student she had sent to the alternative school.

Component 2.6: Community guidance centers

One community guidance center located at Berry Elementary School in the North District was funded in this grant. One counselor was also funded out of this grant. In addition, three other counselors who coordinated districtwide programs operated out of Berry and assisted as needed.

A total of 115 students were served by the Berry community guidance center (**Table 2.2**). The students came from 16 of the 17 schools in the North District. Three elementary schools used the guidance center most heavily: Scarborough (24 students), Berry (20 students), and Northline (13 students).

In addition, many parents were involved in both individual counseling and various parenting classes (see Component 4.2). Parents whose students were attending the alternative school were required to participate in parent training at the center.

La Rosa—The Rose, an organization for battered women residing in the North District and its environs, operated out of the guidance center. It also provided referrals to the center. Also, the center operated a library containing a variety of violence prevention resources which were available to all North District schools.

Several principals made strong, positive comments regarding the center. One stated, "The Center meets the school's expectations and the school plans to continue using the center. The counselors are sympathetic to students and parents. The Center is a valuable resource for parents. It provides an outlet for parents, counseling for parents, and counseling for more serious psychological or mental problems of students." Yet, some principals reported not using the center, or only upon referral of a student to the alternative school. The center played an extra role for schools without counselors.

Objective 3: To provide targeted schools with violence prevention activities that improve skills in coping with the consequences of community violence.

Component 3.1: Student Assistance Program

The primary focus of the SAP training was to train teachers and other school personnel (nurses, counselors, principals, assistant principals) to identify children who were at risk for violence, substance abuse, gang involvement and other high-risk behaviors, and be able to provide peer support groups.

Three-day SAP training sessions based on the Life Skills curriculum developed by Baylor University were conducted for targeted Safe Schools by the Drug Free Schools counselor with consultants from Baylor College of Medicine with specific expertise in this training. A total of six three-day training sessions were conducted: training dates were June 20-22; July 26,28,31; Aug 1-3; Aug 8-10; Aug 11,14,15, and Sept 20-22, 1996. Sixty-four facilitators from targeted schools were trained in these sessions. Training included work in these areas: substance abuse prevention, the listening process, levels of communi-

Table 3.1: Agreement/disagreement of Trainees with Opinion Statements Before and After SAP Training, in Percents. Before-training N = 61; After-training N = 62.

| | | | | | | Subto | tals: |
|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Strongly disagree | Disagree | Neutral | Agree_ | Strongly agree | Disagree/Strongly disagree | Agree/Strongly agree |
| I understand ho | w to begin a | nd conduct a | student supp | ort group. | | | |
| Before After | 10 0 | 30 2 | 33 3 | 21 53 | 7 42 | 39 2 | 28 95 |
| Change | | | | | | -38 | 67 |
| As a support gr | oup facilitato | r, I need to so | lve students' | problems. | | | |
| Before | 16 | 44 | 23 | 15 | 2 | 61 | 16 |
| After | 60 | 24 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 84 | 11 |
| Change | | | | | | 23 | -5 |
| I feel confident | about my abi | ility to facilitate | e a student s | upport grou | ıp. | | |
| Before | 5 | 7 | 30 | 48 | 11 | 11 | 59 |
| After | 0 | 2 | 11 | 53 | 34 | 2 | 87 |
| Change | | | | | | -10 | 28 |
| One or two facil | litators, it doe | esn't matter. | | | | | |
| Before | .8 | 28 | 38 | 18 | 8 | 36 | 26 |
| After | 45 | 31 | 11 | 10 | 3 | 76 40 | 13 -13 |
| Change | | | | | | 40 | -13 |
| It is important to | | | • | - | | | |
| Before | 0 2 | 7 2 | 25 3 | 30 24 | 39 69 | 7 3 | 69 94 |
| After Change | 2 | 2 | 3 | 24 | 09 | -3 | 94 25 |
| • | | | | | | -3 | 25 |
| It is important to | _ | | | - | = | | |
| Before After | 2 2 | 2 0 | 1 3 2 | 43 18 | 41 79 | 3 2 | 84 97 |
| Change | 2 | U | 2 | 10 | 73 | -2 | 13 |
| _ | | 111 | | _4 | | | ,,, |
| I can identify a | | | | - | | • | 70 |
| Before After | 3 2 | 3 2 | 23 6 | 44 52 | 26 3 9 | 7 3 | 70 90 |
| Change | | _ | · · | Ű. | 00 | -3 | 20 |
| My school has | | roblem | | | | | |
| Before | 2 discipiine p | 11 | 16 | 51 | 20 | 13 | 70 |
| After | 2 | 10 | 15 | 50 | 24 | 11 | 74 74 |
| Change | | | | | | -2 | 4 |
| Note: Due to re | nundina sub | totals and diff | erences mav | not annes | r to add un | | |

HISD RESEARCH AND EVALUATION

cation, developmental needs of children, enabling and family roles, child abuse disclosure, debriefing, termination and loss, and intensive work in group process including process-content distinction, stages of group development, roles group members assume, processing of a group, and closure, as well as a demonstration group activity.

The changes in opinion which took place over the course of the training may be seen in Table 3.1 on the previous page. The largest changes took place for the statements on understanding how to begin and conduct a student support group; the importance of whether a group has one or two facilitators; confidence in ability to facilitate a support group; and the importance of closing student support group meetings. By the end of the training, 90% or more of the participants agreed with the statements related to the importance of bringing closure at the end of a group and closing a group; understanding how to begin and conduct a student support group, and being able to identify a student who could benefit from participating

in a student support group. After the training, 87% percent of the participants agreed or strongly agreed that they felt confident about their ability to facilitate a student support group, compared with 59% before the training.

Surveyed again after conducting SAP groups in their schools, facilitators expressed the strongest agreement with the need for these groups for students personally. Most strongly agreed that children need to express their feelings, and that support groups should be continued at their schools. Agreement was lowest with statements that SAP groups had improved the climate at their schools, that the school staff supported the groups, and that the groups had improved relations between students and their families. The full tabulation of responses is presented in Table 3.2. It should be noted that the single "strongly disagree" seen in most of the items were all the responses of one person, who "strongly disagreed" with every statement.

Table 3.2: Opinions of SAP Facilitators, Surveyed After Conducting Student Support Groups. N = 36

| | Strongly agree | Agree | Neutral | Disagree | Strongly disagree |
|---|----------------|-------|---------|----------|----------------------|
| Children need to express their feelings. | 81 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| My school's student support group(s) should be continued. | 64 | 28 | 6 | 0 | 3 |
| I feel comfortable facilitating a student support group. | 50 | 44 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Students support groups improve the relationship between students and teachers. | 47 | 47 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Students support groups increase student self-esteem. | 47 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Student support groups improve students listening skills. | 39 | 50 | 6 | 0 | 3 |
| The SAP training I received provided the information I needed to begin facilitating a students support group. | 36 | 50 | 8 | 3 | 3 |
| Facilitating a students support group is hard work, but rewarding. | 36 | 58 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Students support groups improve students' attitude toward school. | 36 | 42 | 17 | 0 | 3 |
| Student support groups improve students' social skills. | 36 | 58 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| My school's student support group was effective. | 31 | 56 | 8 | 3 | 3 |
| I would like additional group facilitator training. | 25 | 36 | 22 | 14 | 3 |
| My principal supported the SAP students support group. | 25 | 61 | 8 | 3 | 3 |
| Alcohol and drugs are a problem at my school. | 22 | 22 | 14 | 25 | 14 |
| Student support groups reduce disciplinary problems. | 19 | 53 | 25 | 0 | 3 |
| Students support groups improve the relationship between students and their families. | 17 | 50 | 28 | 0 | 3 |
| The staff at my school supported the students support groups. | 17 | 53 | 19 | 8 | 3 |
| My school's climate has improved as a result of my school's Students Assistance Program. | 11 | 36 | 44 | 6 | 3 |

Active SAP groups operated at Burbank, Coop, De Chaumes, Durkee, Janowski, Northline, and Roosevelt elementary schools; Burbank and Henry middle schools, and Sam Houston High School. A total of 272 elementary, middle, and high school students were served. SAP groups in the schools typically met once a week for forty-five minutes and included two trained facilitators and six to ten students. The focus was on helping the students develop tools for taking better control of their lives. Facilitators from all the groups in a school met together, usually once a week, for a debriefing.

At the conclusion of the SAP component, participating students were asked to complete an evaluation questionnaire. Evaluation questionnaires were completed by 178 students. Their responses may be seen in **Table 3.3**.

While each of the items drew a highly positive response from students, the strongest positives of all related to the group facilitators. Ninety-four percent of the participating students agreed that the group leaders listened to the students; 91% agreed that the group leaders cared about the students in the group. The lowest agreement was with the statement that the group helped improve how the student worked in school, with which 68% of the students agreed.

Students had the opportunity to write comments on their questionnaires. Some sample comments:

"Listening to each other talk was the best thing."
"I felt very good when I talked to the group."

"These were the best teachers and I'm glad they picked all of us."

"The group cares about me."

"This program really is good when you need someone to talk to and you really listen to others."

" I think the group should stay longer because it

has really helped me out."

"It was a good group, and it helped me express my feelings. This group made me feel great about myself."

"I wish we did not have to go because I will miss not being able to come and talk about my feelings with (facilitators)."

"It helped me very much with my problems. Let me speak out."

"It's nice because you can get your feelings out in the open. Makes me feel a lot better. It takes away the stress."

"I loved my group. It was encouraging and it did help. It was also fun."

"I wish that this group would stay together for the rest of the year. I mean that!"

Component 3.2: Peer Helpers/Peer Mediation

Peers Helping Peers sponsored training of students which emphasized refusal skills and helping strategies. Peer helpers listened and supported their schoolmates and promoted positive nurturing behaviors within the school. The peer helpers modeled positive behaviors for other students.

Peers Helping Peers had already been implemented in the following schools in the target feeder pattern through the Drug-Free Schools program: Barrick, Coop, De Chaumes, Durkee, Garcia, Herrera, Janowski, Lyons, Northline, Roosevelt, and Scarborough elementary schools; Burbank, Henry, and Fonville middle school; and Sam Houston High School.

Peer Mediation is a conflict resolution program in which peer mediators are trained to follow a step-by-step process to help the students come up with their own solution to a conflict. The Safe Schools Initiative

Table 3.3: Opinions of Students After Participation in SAP Groups (Percents). N= 178

| | <u>Agree</u> | <u>Disagree</u> | Not sure | No response |
|--|--------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|
| The group leaders listened to the students. | 94 | 4 | 2 | 0 |
| The group leaders cared about students in the group. | 91 | 3 | 6 | 0 |
| The group helped me listen to others. | 87 | 9 | 4 | 0 |
| The group helped me to feel good about myself. | 86 | 8 | 6 | 1 |
| I made friends with the other students in my group. | 86 | 6 | 6 | 2 |
| The group helped me feel good about school. | 84 | 3 | 13 | 0 |
| I felt like I could talk in my group. | 84 | 9 | 7 | 0 |
| In my group people listened to me. | 83 | 8 | 8 | 1 |
| The group helped me to get along with others. | 79 | 12 | 8 | 1 |
| The group helped me improve how I work at school. | 68 | 13 | 19 | 0 |

provided Peer Mediation training for more than 176 mediators from eight targeted schools: Berry, Burbank, Herrera, Janowski, Northline, and Roosevelt Elementary Schools, and Burbank and Fonville middle schools, all of which operated Peer Mediation programs with students during the program year.

Component 3.3: Violence Prevention Curriculum

A particular focus of efforts in this area was to integrate the various efforts already underway in violence prevention. Curriculum materials were developed for schools to incorporate violence issues

| Barrick ES Ballet Folklorico Soccer League YMCA Scholarships Berry ES Durkee ES Art for Primary Students Arts and Crafts Baby-sitting Club Beginning Guitar | Roosevelt ES Aerobics Board Games Bowling Computer Computer |
|--|--|
| Soccer League Arts and Crafts YMCA Scholarships Baby-sitting Club | Board Games Bowling Computer |
| YMCA Scholarships Baby-sitting Club | Bowling Computer |
| | Computer |
| Berry ES Beginning Guitar | _ • |
| | Computer |
| Computer Classes Cheerleaders Club | Computer |
| Literacy/ESL Classes Chess Club | Crafts |
| Monday P.E. Club Computer Club | Drill Team |
| Number Sense Dance Class | Soccer: Made it to the playoffs |
| Reading Club Decorative Sewing | Volleyball |
| Thursday P.E. Club Garden Club | Scarborough ES |
| Burbank ES Girls'Club | Academic and Athletic Leadership Camp |
| Basketball Best Shot: Piano/Keyboard | Chess |
| Chess Club Poetry Club | Gymnastics |
| Flag Football after school Reading Club | Homework Tutorials |
| Soccer after school Garcia ES | Kid Talk |
| TAAS Tutorials Fifth Grade Sports | Math Games |
| Coop ES Fourth Grade Sports | Math Olympics |
| African Dance Third Grade Sports | Reader's Theater |
| Art Club Arts and Crafts | Reading Games |
| Basketball Ballet Folklorico | Sports |
| Brownies Booster Club | Tutorials |
| Cheerleading Club Gymnastics | A.W.A.R.E. Club |
| Chef Club Photography/Writing | TAAS Enrichment Camp |
| Computer Club Puppet Club | Burbank MS |
| Creative Writing Club Reading Pals | Peace Week |
| Etiquette Science Club | Fonville MS |
| Flag Football Theater Club | After-School Soccer Program |
| Girl Scouts Herrera ES | Club Houston |
| Guitar Club Art Club | Fonville Swim Club |
| Modern Dance Club Basketball | Saturday School |
| Photography Club Flag Football | T.E.A.M. |
| Science Club Intramural Activities | The After School Anti-Gang Initiative |
| Soccer Judo | Henry MS |
| Softball Soccer | Creative Arts |
| De Chaumes ES Teen Court | Cultural Awareness Program |
| Basketball Janowski ES | Intramural Golf |
| Cheerleading Creative Hands-on Crafts | Kids' Kitchen |
| Cultural Appreciation Science and Math Shop | Math and Geography Skills |
| Homework Helpers Strategies and Chess Shop | Stage Productions Program |
| Life Skills Club The Learning Game Shop | Sam Houston HS |
| Young Authors Club Lyons ES | Bilingual Math |
| Dance and Drama Club | Booster Club |
| District-wide Programs Northline ES | Flag Team |
| CPR Aquarium Experts | Garden Club |
| Primary Prevention Father-Son Baseball | Martial Arts Club |
| Water Safety Instruction Homework Help Program | Physics Traveling Show |
| Trater Salety Institution Profitework Help Frogram | Water Polo |



with practice for the Texas Assessment of Academic Skills (TAAS), the standardized test taken annually by Texas public-school students upon which evaluations of districts and schools are based. Activities were recommended related to many TAAS objectives to incorporate ideas of wellness and violence prevention while practicing the TAAS-required skills. Wellness objectives related to safety and violence prevention were defined for each grade K through 8, and for high school. Objectives for each level were defined related to each of six goals: Myself, my body, my relationships, my choices, my life, and my world. These Wellness Objectives, for each grade level and for high school, may be seen in Appendix J.

Throughout September and October, 1995, Health and Physical Education teachers attended training sessions on The Key to Life is...Wellness curriculum. Topics included violence prevention, empathy, anger management, life skills, self-esteem, and conflict resolution. These topics were designed to be reinforced throughout the school day. The training sessions were used to make counselors and educators aware of what others in the district were doing, what materials were available, and how the materials had been related to the TAAS. Schools chose to focus their training sessions on topics such as: gangs, domestic violence, date rape, or other topics.

All schools utilized the Key to Life is...Wellness Curriculum in their health and physical education instruction, and a number of schools also had special sessions for students with the Safe Schools Health Education Specialist or with speakers from the police department addressing safety and violence issues.

Component 3.4: Out of School Activities

All of the targeted schools provided after-school activities for students, although the number and nature of the activities varied from school to school, as can be seen in Table 3.4, on the previous page. In addition to the school-based programs, district-wide programs were offered in water safety, primary prevention, and CPR. A primary goal for the programs was to provide students a safe and secure place to stay while waiting for parents to pick them up after work. Other purposes included building community, adding to students' sense of self-worth, and providing opportunities to learn new skills and build upon existing skills. Academic and athletic activities, including swimming, cheerleading, and basketball with meeting the Houston Rockets championship team, were popular, along with such skill building activities as chess

clubs, garden clubs, art, photography, and music activities. A school with a garden club combined the produce with some donated meats to provide Thanksgiving baskets for needy school families. Another school awarded a decorative scarf to students achieving a white belt rank in judo. Activities were also used to bring parents into the schools: One school brought parents in preparing and making costumes for a Ballet Folklorico recital. Another offered classes for parents in safety and health issues, as well as in aerobics, while their children were participating in the out-ofschool activities. A school with an active cheerleading program had the cheerleaders cheering in support of a number of activities, including events in classes; at the end of the term the cheerleaders went out to what was, for many, their first visit to a "nice" restaurant (Safe Schools funds did not pay for this event, but did pay for the cheerleading activities.) Several of the schools offering athletic activities played each other's teams in extramural competition; this was seen as building community both within and among schools. Some activities, particularly TAAS tutoring and workshops, were offered on Saturdays. A principal commented that the activities not only kept the students in a secure environment, but also sent to the community a clear message about concern for children's safety.

It is notable that the initial proposals submitted by individual schools for Safe Schools Initiative activities often included hourly-rate teacher pay for supervising after-school activities. Because of the number of hours involved, these costs proved prohibitive. Schools were advised to pay teachers a stipend for the activity rather than paying for each hour of work; this adjustment made it possible to offer a variety of activities in most of the schools.

Objective 4: To provide parents and other adults with training to help them improve their capacity to respond to children's need for a safe, secure, and disciplined environment.

Component 4.1: Violence Prevention Curriculum Training

The Health Education Specialist called for by the Safe Schools program design was hired in May, 1996. After a review of the violence prevention curricula available, the Education Specialist concluded that adequate violence prevention material was already available in the schools, particularly in the district's Health Education Curriculum Guide (Project ACCESS) as well as in the widely-used Second Step program.



The focus of efforts, then, was to increase teacher awareness and usage of the safety and violence areas of the available material. An all-day workshop was conducted during the summer of 1995, in which school teams from all 17 targeted schools worked on safety and violence prevention curricula and how to implement the curricula, including Second Step, Violence Prevention Curriculum for Adolescents, Anger Coping Intervention with Aggressive Children. The violence prevention curricula was integrated with the district's comprehensive PK-12 school health program, and during September and October of 1995, all of HISD's Health and Physical Education teachers were trained in the expanded health curriculum by means of workshops conducted by the Safe Schools Education Specialist on Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays from September 19 through October 19, 1995. Separate sessions were held for elementary, middle, and high school teachers, and for middle school and high school chairpersons.

To further increase usage, the specialist related the Health Education Curriculum Guide and Second Step to support preparation for the TAAS by supplementing Access to TAAS with materials oriented toward violence prevention. Five after-school inservices were held for faculty, two in the fall semester and three in the spring semester, which provided presentations incorporating safety and violence prevention into the curriculum, and how to tie health, safety, and violence prevention concepts into TAAS preparation. The supplementary materials for each grade relating health and violence prevention issues to TAAS preparation were distributed to schools on a monthly basis. Four newsletters, which included various staff and family activities and information as to available resources, were prepared and distributed to schools. An instructional library was maintained at Berry ES for the North District on safety and violence prevention including videos, books, and kits. Examples of activities related to each TAAS objective in reading, writing, math, social studies, and science, may be seen in Appendix K.

Component 4.2: Train Parents in Violence and Effective Parenting

Each targeted school was given the opportunity to select materials and one or more programs to provide parent training in effective parenting; choices included Spanish language materials. On May 16, 1995, a meeting was held of Safe Schools coordinators from

each of the schools in the targeted feeder pattem. Parenting materials available were presented by staff including the North District parenting specialist. Materials included Padres con Poder. Active Parenting Today, Cara y Corazón, Effective Black Parenting, Parenting Your Teenagers, Families for Prevention, True Colors, and the Practical Parent Education Program recommended by the Texas Association of School Boards. The programs most frequently selected by schools were Cara y Corazón, an eightsession workshop designed to strengthen Hispanic families. Padres con Poder, a five-session workshop offering parenting support for Hispanic families; True Colors, a three-week training designed to help parents understand how their personalities can create a positive or negative influence on family members; and Effective Black Parenting, a multi-session workshop designed to strengthen Black families.

Individual schools offered these programs, conducted by Safe Schools personnel and by individuals trained through the Safe Schools Intervention. In addition, parenting instruction was offered throughout the North District community. Cara y Corazón sessions were offered at Assumption Catholic Church on Rose Lane in May, June, and July, 1996. At the Community Guidance Center on Berry Road, Cara y Corazón classes were offered in English and in Spanish, along with Effective Black Parenting classes and a Padres Con Poder series. These sessions were offered January through July. Baby-sitting was provided, and day and evening sessions were available. Table 4.1, on the next page, shows the very positive reactions of parents to these training sessions.

In addition to the multi-session classes, a number of individual sessions for parents were conducted at the Community Guidance Center. Tuesday mornings, parent gatherings were held at the Community Guidance Center on a variety of topics. Participants were encouraged to examine family roles, cultural expectations, addiction, and enabling behaviors. Wednesday mornings, two-session classes were conducted on topics including True Colors, Goal Setting, Conflict Resolution, and Communication. Thursday and Friday mornings, one-session classes were conducted in True Colors (Colores Verdaderos), Goal Setting (Trazando Metas), and Gangs (Pandillas). Sessions at the church and community center were publicized by fliers in English and Spanish, and by newspaper articles in English and Spanish. Examples may be seen in Appendix L.

17

| Table 4.1: | Respo | nses to Parent Training Made on Evaluation Forms after Training Sessions |
|--------------------|-------------|---|
| N | # giving t | op rating Comments: |
| True Colors | | |
| 17 | 16 | |
| | | It helped me very much to recognize myself and my immediate family. |
| | | Me ayudado mucho a saber como soy y en que debo cambiar para ser mejor. |
| | | Let me understand the way each person is different. |
| | | Try to understand my children more by finding their own color. |
| | | Me ayuda a escuchar a las personas y tomar todo con calma. Para saber que yo puedo hacer lo que yo quiero y llegar a la meta. |
| | | Leamed more about how to identify who some persons are not as easy to get along with and how to overlook it and get along without problems. |
| | | I would like to keep on going to classes that help me with my problems with my children because I was at the point to where I didn't know what to do. |
| | | Esta clase hoy me ha servido mucho porque he tratado de encontrarme a mí misma. |
| | | Para conoser nos y conoser como son nuestros hijos y esposo y me gustanía segir con las clases. |
| Conflict Res | solution | |
| 8 | 8 | Made me think of ways to help my kids with their problems at school and between each other. |
| | | Learned to look and listen to both sides first. |
| | | I have learned more how to handle conflict whether in school, home, or community. |
| Goai Setting | 3 | |
| 14 | 14 | Leamed to relax and let your mind wander and improve your life to better it. |
| | | So much enthusiasm good applicable techniques. |
| | | Es mucho ayuda para nosotros. |
| Cara y Cora | zon | |
| 10 | 10 | Me ha servido mucho para tener paciencia y ya no utilizar los golpes. |
| | | Contestarle preguntas a sus hijos |
| | | Aprende que yo no soy la única que tiene problemas en la casa. |
| | | Paciencia |
| | | Mas comunicación con la familia y otros |
| Padres con | Poder Train | ning of Trainers |
| 21 | 18 | Personal examples are very encouraging and helpful. |
| | | This is such a great reinforcement for me. I am leaming a lot. |
| | | I just hope every parent in our city gets involved in this program. We will really eliminate then 95% of our problems! |
| | | Pone las situaciones en diferentes perspectivas y hace que todos participen a encontrar soluciones. |
| | | I will be able to relate it to other parents and at the same time will guide me in a better family relationship. |
| | | I can't wait to implement this program at my school! |

What was the program impact on the attitudes and behaviors of students, teachers, and parents in the targeted schools?

Elementary School Survey

In order to assess changes in the attitudes and behaviors of elementary school students towards violence and safety in the schools, fourth and fifth grade students in the North District were surveyed before and after implementation of the Safe Schools Initiative. The initial survey was conducted in the spring of 1995, before the project was implemented. The students were surveyed again in the spring of 1996 at the end of the first year of implementation. The same survey instrument was used in 1995 and 1996, with 10 additional items in 1996 to assess



| Demographic Elements | 1995 | 1996 | Change |
|---|-------|-------|--------|
| North Management District Total Respondents | 2,170 | 2,180 | 10 |
| | % | % | % |
| 2. Grade level | | | - |
| 4th Grade | 50 | 54 | 4 |
| 5th Grade | 50 | 46 | -4 |
| 3. Age | | | |
| 9 | 7 | 10 | 3 |
| 10 | 37 | 38 | 1 |
| 11 | 39 | 40 | 1 |
| 12 | 15 | 10 | -5 |
| 13 or older | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| l. Gender | | | |
| Boy | 48 | 48 | 0 |
| Girl | 52 | 52 | 0 |
| 5. Ethnicity | | | |
| African American | 8 | 9 | 1 |
| Hispanic | 78 | 76 | -2 |
| White | 9 | 7 | -2 |
| Asian | 1 | 1 | 0 |

participation in selected project activities like peer tutoring, peer mediation, after-school activities, and others. Appendix Eincludes the survey questions and detailed pre- and post- results.

Native American Other or Don't Know

All thirteen elementary schools in the North District were surveyed: Barrick, Berry, Burbank, Coop, De Chaumes, Durkee, Garcia, Herrera, Janowski, Lyons, Northline, Roosevelt, and Scarborough.

Items 1-5 of the survey addressed demographic information as shown in Table 5.1. In spring 1995, 2,170 elementary students responded to the survey, 50% in the fourth grade and 50% in the fifth grade. The following spring of 1996, 2,180 elementary students responded to the survey, 54% in the fourth grade and 46% in the fifth grade. With very few exceptions, the fourth graders were 10 years old and the fifth graders were 11 years old. Each year, 48% were boys and 52% were girls. More than 75% of the respondents were Hispanic; less than 10% were either African American, White, or other.

Items 6 and 7 in **Table 5.2** concerned injury and fighting. There was little or no change from 1995 to 1996. About one fourth of the respondents had been

in at least one fight during the past month; 15% had been injured and had to go to a doctor or nurse.

Items 8-18 were aggression indicators as presented in **Table 5.3** which can be seen on the next page. They asked students how many times during the past week they had acted in an aggressive manner by teasing, hitting, pushing, calling names, fighting, or otherwise hurting other students. In general, students reported fewer aggressive behaviors in 1996 than in 1995.

Each year, 66% reported getting angry very easily with someone. Almost 60% continued to hit back when someone hit them first. Almost half of the students reported teasing, pushing, or calling someone bad names; making fun of others; or being angry most of the day. A third of the students reported slapping or threatening someone. In 1995, 20% of the students reported hurting someone in anger during the past week, and the number increased to 21% in 1996. Although there was a positive change overall from 1995 to 1996, the number of aggressive acts continued to be high, and the change was less than expected.

| Tab | Table 5.2 Elementary School Survey: Spring 1995 and 1996, Items 8-18, Percent agree. | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|
| | During the past 30 days (past month), at least once: 1995 1996 Ch | | | | | | | |
| 6. | were you injured in a fight and had to go to a doctor or nurse? | 15 | 15 | 0 | | | | |
| 7. | were you in a physical fight (fist fighting, pulling hair, biting, etc.) at school? | 27 | 26 | -1 | | | | |

Table 5.3 Elementary School Survey: Spring 1995 and 1996, Items 6-7, Percent agree

| | During the last 7 days: | 1995 | 1996 | Change |
|-----|---|------|------|--------|
| 8. | I teased students to make them angry. | 48 | 48 | 0 |
| 9. | I got angry very easily with someone. | 66 | 66 | 0 |
| 10. | I hit back when someone hit me first. | 64 | 59 | -5 |
| 11. | I said things about other kids (made fun of them) to make other students laugh. | 50 | 45 | -5 |
| 12. | I told other students to fight. | 20 | 20 | 0 |
| 13. | I pushed or shoved other students. | 49 | 44 | -5 |
| 14. | I was angry most of the day | 46 | 44 | -2 |
| 15. | I hit, bit, kicked, pulled someone's hair, or hurt someone because I was angry. | 20 | 21 | 1 |
| 16. | I slapped or kicked someone. | 34 | 33 | -1 |
| 17. | I called other students bad names, | 54 | 51 | -3 |
| 18. | I told someone that I was going to hurt or to hit him/her. | 36 | 34 | -2 |

Table 5.4 Elementary School Survey: Spring 1995 and 1996, Items 19-28, Percent Agree

| | During the last 7 days: | 1995 | 1996 | Change |
|-------------|---|------|------|--------|
| 19. | a student teased me to make me angry | 65 | 65 | 0 |
| 20. | a student said things about me to make other students laugh (made fun of me). | 63 | 61 | -2 |
| 21. | other students told me to fight. | 38 | 37 | -1 |
| 22. | a student pushed or shoved me. | 55 | 52 | -3 |
| 23. | a student asked me to fight. | 30 | 31 | 1 |
| 24. | a student slapped or kicked me. | 33 | 31 | -2 |
| 25. | a student beat me up. | 11 | 13 | 2 |
| 26. | a student called me (or my family) bad names. | 56 | 52 | -4 |
| 27 . | a student said to me that he/she was going to hurt or to hit me. | 34 | 33 | -1 |
| 28. | a student tried to hurt my feelings. | 51 | 51 | 0 |

Items 19 through 28 were victimization indicators as listed in Table 5.4. They asked students how many times someone teased, pushed, taunted, or otherwise hurt them during the past week. Overall, students were victimized less in 1996 than in 1995; decreases ranged from 1 to 4 percentage points. During the previous week, 65% of the students reported being teased at least once; more than 60% were taunted. Half of the students were pushed, shoved, or verbally abused. About a third of the students were slapped, kicked, threatened, or urged to fight. About one in ten students reported being beaten up. Although there

was less victimization in 1996 than in 1995, victimization incidents were relatively high.

Based on the results of the aggression and victimization indicators, 51% of the students physically or verbally abused 65% of their classmates during the 1995-96 school year. Although these numbers were high, there were fewer aggressive students and fewer victims in 1996 than in 1995. A one to four percentage point improvement was encouraging, but not large.

Items 29 and 30 as presented in **Table 5.5** addressed the issue of gangs. Three percent of the respondents reported being in a gang, while 1% would

Table 5.5 Elementary School Survey: Spring 1995 and 1996, Items 29-30, Percent Agree

| 29. | Would you like to join a gang? | 1995 | 1996 | Change |
|-----|---|------|------|--------|
| | No, I don't want to join a gang. | 93 | 93 | 0 |
| | I am in a gang. | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | I am in a gang, but would like to get out of it. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | Yes, I would like to join a gang. | 4 | 3 | -1 |
| 30. | Have you ever wom a gang color, clothing, or hair cut on purpose? | 1995 | 1996 | Change |
| | No | 79 | 80 | 1 |
| | Yes | 21 | 20 | -1 |



| Table | Table 5.6 Elementary School Survey: Spring 1995 and 1996, Items 31-32, Percent Agree | | | | |
|-------|--|------|------|--------|--|
| | During the past 30 days (past month): | 1995 | 1996 | Change | |
| 31. | how many times have you seen someone carrying a knife or razor in your school. | 22 | 22 | 0 | |
| 32. | how many times have you seen someone carrying a gun in your school? | 8 | 7 | -1 | |

| Tab | Table 5.7 Elementary School Survey: Spring 1995 and 1996, Items 33-35, Percent Agree | | | | |
|-----|--|------|------|--------|--|
| 33. | Imagine that you're in line for a drink or water. Someone your age comes along and pushes you out of line. What would you probably do if this happened to you? | 1995 | 1996 | Change | |
| | Say something nasty to him. | 17 | 14 | -3 | |
| | Ask him why he pushed you. | 54 | 54 | 0 | |
| | Nothing, just walk away. | 26 | 26 | 0 | |
| | Tell him it's your place in line. | 31 | 28 | -3 | |
| | Push him out of line. | 40 | 35 | -5 | |
| 34. | You're walking to the store. Someone your age walks up to you and calls you a name. What would you probably do if this happened to you? | 1995 | 1996 | Change | |
| | Call a name back. | 36 | 32 | -4 | |
| | Ask what's going on. | 26 | 29 | 3 | |
| | Walk away. | 40 | 41 | 1 | |
| | Say cut it out. | 28 | 27 | -1 | |
| | Hit. back. | 20 | 18 | -2 | |
| 35. | You see your friend fighting with another boy his age. What would you probably do if this happened to you? | 1995 | 1996 | Change | |
| | Cheer for your friend to win. | 15 | 14 | -1 | |
| | Find out why your friend and the other kid are fighting | 40 | 37 | -3 | |
| | Go away and let your friend and the other kid fight it out. | 13 | 10 | -3 | |
| | Try to get both of them to calm down and stop fighting. | 62 | 61 | -1 | |
| | Join your friend fighting against the other kid. | 22 | 21 | -1 | |

like to get out of the gang, and 3% would like to join a gang. Although 93% of the respondents did not want to join a gang, one of five students reported wearing a gang color, clothing, or haircut on purpose.

Items 31 and 32 focused on weapons as shown in **Table 5.6**. In both 1995 and 1996, 22% of the respondents saw someone carrying a knife or razor in school; 8% saw someone carrying a gun in 1995, and 7% saw someone carrying a gun in 1996. There was very little difference in the number of weapons seen over the course of the study.

Items 33 through 35 described potentially violent scenarios as presented in **Table 5.7**, and asked

students what they would do in those situations. More than half of the students offered non-violent solutions, such as asking questions, calming down, talking it out, or walking away. However, 35% continued to respond to physical aggression with verbal or physical retaliation. More than 20% would join their friend in a fight. Overall, non-violent responses increased by 1-5 percentage points in 1996. Results were encouraging, but small.

Items 36-38 in **Table 5.8** concerned drinking, smoking, and marijuana use by fourth and fifth grade elementary students. From Spring 1995 to 1996, fewer students reported smoking cigarettes or mari-

Table 5.8 Elementary School Survey: Spring 1995 and 1996, Items 36-38, Percent Agree

| | | 1995 | 1996 | Change |
|-----|--|------|------|--------|
| 36. | Have you ever drunk more than a sip of beer, wine, wine cooler or other alcoholic drink? | 45 | 42 | -3 |
| 37. | Have you ever smoked more than a puff of a cigarette? | 22 | 21 | -1 |
| 38. | Have you ever smoked marijuana? | 6 | 5 | -1 |

Table 5.9 Elementary School Survey: Spring 1995 and 1996, Item 39, Percent Agree

| 39. Which of the following is a good way to calm down? | 1995 | 1996 | Change |
|--|------|------|------------|
| breathing slowly | 55 | 54 | - <u> </u> |
| screaming | 11 | 9 | -2 |
| going to a quiet place | 43 | 44 | 1 |
| saying to yourself, "That really makes me mad! | 11 | 9 | -2 |
| counting backwards | 14 | 11 | -3 |
| eating | 9 | 8 | -1 |
| talking to yourself | 22 | 21 | -1 |
| pretending that you aren't mad | 17 | 19 | 2 |
| hitting the person you are mad with | 12 | 11 | -1 |
| crying | 15 | 12 | -3 |

juana, with a change of 1-3 percentage points from one year to the next. About four of ten students reported drinking alcohol at least once. One of five students reported smoking more than a puff of a cigarette. One of 20 students reported smoking marijuana. Again, although the behavior improved overall from 1995 to 1996, the change was small.

Item 39 in **Table 5.9** concerned anger management. More than half of the students suggested breathing slowly to calm down; almost half suggested going to a quiet place. However, more than 10% suggested crying or hitting the other person as a good way to calm down.

ltems 40 through 42 as presented in **Table 5.10** explored safety in the school building during the previous month. In 1995, 36% of the students responded that they were at least sometimes afraid of being attacked or hurt in the school building; that number decreased to 31% in 1996. However, a more detailed analysis of the data showed that 7% of the students were afraid in the school building most of the time or all of the time in both 1995 and 1996 (see Appendix F). In 1995, 64% of the students reported never being threatened in the school building, and that number increased to 67% in 1996. Nevertheless,

a third of the students said they had been threatened at least once in the school building during the past month. The number of students reporting that they were not afraid in school increased from 64% in 1995 to 66% in 1996. However, more than 20% of the students reported being afraid in the restrooms, and 5% were afraid in the halls. Overall, students perceived that they were safer in school in 1996 than in 1995; however, many students continued to report being afraid at school, suggesting that additional improvement in school safety is needed.

ltems 43 through 52 focused on attitudes and behaviors taught or promoted by parents and/or guardians of the students as found in **Table 5.11**. Almost half of the students said that their parents/guardians told them that if someone hits them, they should hit back. More than 20% of the students said their parents told them that if someone calls them names, they should call them names back; and more than 10% said their parents told them to respond by hitting the other person back. About 75% of the students reported that their parents recommended that they ignore name calling. Seven of ten students said their parents recommended talking rather than fighting, and eight of ten students said their parents recom-

Table 5.10 Elementary School Survey: Spring 1995 and 1996, Items 40-42, Percent Agree

| | | 1995 | 1996 | Change |
|-----|---|------|------|--------|
| 40. | Are you afraid that someone will attack or hurt you in the school building | 36 | 31 | -5 |
| 41. | During the past 30 days (past month), how many times has someone said in the school building that he/she was going to hurt you? | 36 | 33 | -3 |
| 42. | Where are you most afraid in the school building? | | | |
| | I am not afraid in the school | 64 | 66 | 2 |
| | Stairs | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | Restrooms | 20 | 21 | 1 |
| | Halls | 6 | 5 | -1 |
| | Cafeteria | 2 | 1 | -1 |
| | Gym | 2 | 1 | -1 |
| | Bus loading area | 2 | 1 | -1 |



Table 5.11 Elementary School Survey: Spring 1995 and 1996, Items 43-52, Percent Agree

| | Have your parents/guardians told you: | 1995 | 1996 | Change |
|-----|--|------|------|---------------|
| 43. | "If someone hits you, hit them back"? | 49 | 48 | -1 |
| 44. | "If someone calls you names, hit them back"? | 12 | 13 | 1 |
| 45. | "If someone calls you names, call them names back"? | 22 | 23 | 1 |
| 46. | "If someone calls you names, ignore them"? | 79 | 75 | -4 |
| 47. | "If someone asks you to fight, hit them first"? | 11 | 11 | 0 |
| 48. | "If someone asks you to fight, you should try to talk you way out of a fight"? | 70 | 67 | -3 |
| 49. | "You should think the problem through, calm yourself, and then talk the problem out with your friend"? | 74 | 71 | -3 |
| 50. | "If another student asks you to fight, you should tell a teacher or someone older"? | 79 | 79 | 0 |
| 51. | "If you can't solve a problem by talking, it is best to solve it through fighting"? | 21 | 20 | -1 |
| 52. | "No matter what, fighting is not good, there are other ways to solve problems"? | 84 | 79 | -5 |

mended going to a teacher or someone older rather than fighting. In 1995, 84% of the students reported that their parents told them that no matter what, fighting is not good. That number decreased to 79% in 1996. Attitudes and behaviors attributed to parents or guardians tended to be more violent in 1995 than in 1996 as reported by students. However, differences of 1-5 percentage points were small and may be inconclusive.

Table 5.12 related to items 53 through 64, which revealed student attitudes toward violence. In general, attitudes were less violent in 1996 than in 1995, but violent attitudes were relatively high both years. In 1995, 30% of the students agreed that everyone will look up to you if you fight a lot; in 1996 that number decreased to 27%. In 1995, 63% of the students believed that everyone will think you are a coward if you back down from a fight, while in 1996 that number decreased to 57%. Thirteen percent of the students agreed that fighting was OK, and to be popular you

had to like violence. About 20% of the students believed that anyone who is not a good fighter is really just a sissy; and it is important to show everyone how tough you are by being a good fighter. More than 15% believed that if you are afraid to fight, you won't have any friends.

Items 65 through 73 inquired about violent situations that students had actually seen, as listed in **Table 5.13**, shown on the next page. Experiences of violence decreased for 2% to 6% of the students from spring of 1995 to spring of 1996 in almost every category. However, both surveys indicated that 72% of the students had seen somebody arrested. Observed drug deals decreased from 40% to 37%. Observed beatings decreased from 66% to 63%. Home break-ins decreased from 22% to 20%. Observed stabbings decreased from 22% to 19%; observed shootings decreased from 30% to 25%. Seeing gangs in the neighborhood decreased from 54% to 50%. Seeing someone pull a gun on another person decreased from 28% to 22%.

Table 5.12 Elementary School Survey: Spring 1995 and 1996, Items 53-64, Percent Agree

| | | 1995 | 1996 | Change |
|-----|---|------|------|--------|
| 53. | If you fight a lot, everyone will look up to you. | 30 | 27 | -3 |
| 54. | If you back down from a fight, everyone will think you're a coward. | 63 | 57 | -6 |
| 55. | It is usually OK to push or shove other people around if you're mad. | 13 | 12 | -1 |
| 56. | It is OK to insult other people. | 9 | 9 | 0 |
| 57. | It is OK to take it out on others by saying mean things when you're mad, | 11 | 11 | 0 |
| 58. | It is generally OK to get into physical fights with others | 13 | 13 | 0 |
| 59. | If I have a problem at school, I have someone at school to talk about it. | 84 | 84 | 0 |
| 60. | To be popular, you have to like violence. | 15 | 13 | -2 |
| 61. | Anyone who's not a good fighter is really just a sissy. | 20 | 19 | -1 |
| 62. | Talking it out is a good way to solve it when two people are mad at each other. | 81 | 76 | -5 |
| 63. | It's important to show everyone how tough you are by being a good fighter. | 19 | 20 | 1 |
| 64. | If you're afraid to fight you won't have any friends. | 18 | 17 | -1 |

Table 5.13 Elementary School Survey: Spring 1995 and 1996, Items 65-73, Percent Agree.

| | | 1 9 95 | 1996 | Change |
|-----|--|---------------|------|--------|
| 65. | I have seen somebody arrested. | 72 | 72 | 0 |
| 66. | I have seen drug deals. | 40 | 37 | -3 |
| 67. | I have seen someone being beaten up. | 66 | 63 | -3 |
| 68. | My house has been broken into. | 22 | 20 | -2 |
| 69. | I have seen somebody hurting another person with a knife on purpose. | 22 | 19 | -3 |
| 70. | I have seen somebody shot. | 30 | 25 | -5 |
| 71. | I have seen a gun in my home. | 43 | 39 | -4 |
| 72. | I have seen gangs in my neighborhood. | 54 | 50 | -4 |
| 73. | I have seen somebody pull a gun on another person. | 28 | 22 | -6 |

The final ten items, 74 through 83 in **Table 5.14**, inquired about student participation in Safe Schools Initiative activities, and asked some more personal questions about the students. Seventy-three percent of the students responded that they had received

information in school about how to avoid gangs; 84% attended classes with lessons about how to solve problems without fighting, although 25% had only one lesson. Thirty percent of the students responded that they were trained as peer mediators, but apparently

Table 5.14 Elementary School Survey: Spring 1995 and 1996, Items 74-83, Percent Agree.

| | | 19 9 6 |
|-----|---|---------------|
| 74. | Were you trained as a peer mediator? | 30 |
| | · | |
| 75. | Did you participate in a peer mediation | 15 |
| | Yes, I was a peer mediator. Yes, I was a student with a problem. | 16 |
| | • | 62 |
| 76. | Did you participate in an after-school or Saturday program? | |
| 77. | In which after-school or Saturday programs did you participate? | |
| | Studying, tutoring, or homework | 34 |
| | Soccer, cheerleading, or other sports | 27 |
| | Art, or arts and crafts | 10 |
| | Chess or other games | 6 |
| | Music, gardening or other | 13 |
| | None, did not participate | 25 |
| 78. | What kinds of grades do you usually get in school? | |
| | Mostly As and Bs (90s and 80s) | 55 |
| | Mostly Bs and Cs (80s and 70s) | 33 |
| | Mostly Cs and Ds (70s and 60s) | 8 |
| | Mostly Ds and Fs (60s and lower) | 3 |
| 79. | How well do you get along with the parent or guardian that you live with all or mos' of the time? | |
| | Very well | 59 |
| | Well | 20 |
| | Just OK | 14 |
| | Not very well | 6 |
| | Do not get along well at all | 2 |
| 80. | Have you taken part in a Student Assistance Program group? | 19 |
| 00. | That's you taken part in a cladent heelstanee i regiant group. | 73 |
| 81. | Did you receive information in school about how to avoid gangs? | 73 |
| 00 | Did your toochors tooch you any locana about how to calve problems without | 84 |
| 82. | Did your teachers teach you any lessons about how to solve problems without fighting? | |
| 83. | If you attended this school last year, do you feel safer this year than you did last year? | |
| | Yes, I feel safer | 47 |
| | No, I feel about the same | 34 |
| | No, I feel less safe this year | 6 |
| | I was not here last year | 13 |

half were peer mediators and half were students with problems; 19% participated in a Student Assistance Program group. Sixty-two percent of the students participated in an after-school or Saturday program at school. More than half of the students reported getting mostly As and Bs in school; one third reported getting mostly Bs and Cs. Almost 80% of the students responded that they got along very well or well with their parent or guardian. Forty-seven percent of the students felt safer at school in spring 1996 than in spring 1995; however, 6% felt less safe in 1996 than in 1995.

Middle School Survey Results

The Student Survey was administered to all students in the targeted middle school in the Spring of 1995 and again in the Spring of 1996. Tabulated responses to all items on both surveys may be seen in Appendix F. Findings are discussed below. Tables illustrating key findings may be found in the discussion below.

The demographics of the students reflected those of the area, and changed little between the first and second surveys. Ages and grades of the students were as expected for middle school students. On both surveys, about half of the respondents were female. On both surveys, about 79% of the students reported their fathers' and their mothers' ethnicities to be Hispanic. The remainder reported their parents' ethnicities to be non-Hispanic White or African American, with three percent or fewer reporting parental ethnicities of Asian, Native American, or Other. Forty-seven percent of the students on the first survey, and 45% on the second survey, reported their grades as mostly Bs and Cs.

The number of students reporting they had been injured in a fight and needed medical attention during the past 30 days declined somewhat over the course of the intervention. **Table 6.1** shows these responses.

Table 6.1: During the past 30 days, how many times were you injured in a fight and had to go to a doctor or nurse? (Percents)

| | 1995 | <u>1996</u> | Change |
|------------------|-------|-------------|--------|
| 0 times | 90 | 87 | -3 |
| 1 time | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| 2 or 3 times | 3 | 4 | +1 |
| 4 or 5 times | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 6 or more times | 1 | 2 | +1 |
| Total Responding | 2,619 | 2,449 | |

A set of survey items asked students for self-reports of anger and aggressive behaviors during the previous seven days. **Table 6.2** shows the percents of students who reported engaging in these behaviors in the 1995 and the 1996 surveys.

There were small declines in the percentages of students reporting engaging in eight of the eleven behaviors during the past month. The greatest declines, three percentage points, were in anger (getting angry very easily with someone, staying angry most of the day) and in pushing or shoving other students. No improvement was apparent in the percents of students reporting making fun of students or getting into a physical fight, and a slight (one percentage point) increase in self-reported slapping or kicking.

Another set of items probed victimization experiences of students from other students in the past seven days. **Table 6.3** shows the percents of students who reported receiving these behaviors in the 1995 and the 1996 surveys.

Here again, most of the items, five out of eight, showed improvements from 1995 to 1996. The largest decreases were in being encouraged to fight, being threatened by a student, and in being teased to anger. However, slight increases were evident in

Table 6.2: Students' Self-Report of Anger and Aggressive Behaviors During Past Seven Days (Percents)

| | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | Change |
|---|-------------|-------------|--------|
| I teased students to make them angry. | 53 | 52 | -1 |
| I got angry very easily with someone. | 71 | 68 | -3 |
| I hit back when someone hit me first. | 84 | 82 | -2 |
| I said things about other kids (made fun of them) to make other students laugh. | 57 | 57 | 0 |
| I encouraged other students to fight. | 28 | 27 | -1 |
| I pushed or shoved other students. | 51 | 48 | -3 |
| I was angry most of the day. | 52 | 49 | -3 |
| I got into a physical fight because I was angry (fist fight, pull hair, bite, etc.) | 21 | 21 | 0 |
| I slapped or kicked someone. | 41 | 42 | +1 |
| I called other students bad names. | 63 | 61 | -2 |
| I threatened to hurt or to hit someone. | 39 | 38 | -1 |

| Table 6.3: | Students' | Se | elf-Repo | ort of |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------|----------|----------|
| Victimization | Experiences | from | Other | Students |
| During Past Seven Days (Percents) | | | | |

| | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | <u>Change</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| A student teased me to make me angry. | 59 | 57 | -2 |
| A student beat me up. | 17 | 17 | 0 |
| Other students encouraged me to fight. | 41 | 38 | -3 |
| A student pushed or shoved me. | 41 | 42 | +1 |
| A student asked me to fight. | 29 | 28 | -1 |
| A student slapped or kicked me. | 21 | 20 | -1 |
| A student called me (or my family) bad names. | 43 | 45 | +2 |
| A student threatened to hurt or to hit me. | 25 | 22 | -3 |

name-calling and in being kicked or slapped.

Students were asked whether they had carried a weapon to school on any of the previous 30 days. There was a small decreases in the percent reporting they had not carried a weapon on any day. Ten percent reported they had carried a handgun. The most frequent reports were of carrying a knife or a razor, but 81% said they had not carried a knife or razor. The full tabulation of responses can be seen in the Appendix F.

A slight increase was evident in expressed interest in gang membership. **Table 6.4** presents students' responses indicating that, while the vast majority did not wish to join a gang, that majority declined from 87% to 84% of the sample. The percent saying they were in a gang increased from 8% to 9%.

Students were asked whether each of a set of statements about school environment was true, false, or whether they were not sure. **Table 6.5** shows the percents agreeing in 1995 and in 1996 that each statement was true. The full tabulation of responses can be seen in the Appendix.

Table 6.4: Student Attitudes Expressed Toward Gang Membership (Percents) 1995 1996 Change -3 No, I don't want to join a 87 84 gang. 8 9 I am in a gang. +1 5 0 Yes, I would like to join a 5

2,571 2,431

| Table 6.5: Students Statemen (Percents | Reporti ts About S) | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------|--------|
| • | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | Change |
| The school principal liste to the students. | ens 34 | 37 | +3 |
| Teachers listen to stude problems. | nt 50 | 55 | +5 |
| Teachers shout too muc at students. | h 57 | 52 | -5 |
| I have been insulted or cursed by my teacher | 29 r. | 26 | -3 |
| Teachers are fair with al students. | l 24 | 30 | +6 |

Opinions about each statement changed in the positive direction between the first and second survey. The biggest changes were increases in perceived fairness of teachers and in reports that teachers listen to student problems, and decreases in reports that teachers shout too much at students.

Students were presented with hypothetical situations and asked to indicate what they would do if the situation happened to them. They were given five possible actions, and asked to mark each one that they would do. Tables 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, and 6.9 present their responses.

Generally, there were small increases in assertive non-violent responses: the greatest change was a gain of eight percentage points in students who would respond to seeing a fight by finding out "why my friend and the other kid were fighting." Similarly, there was a decrease of four percentage points in students saying they would join the fight. There was an increase of three percentage points in students saying they would try to get the fighting parties to calm down and stop fighting. However, there was an

Table 6.6: Imagine that you're in line for a drink of water. Someone your age comes along and pushes you out of line. What would you probably do if this happened to you? (Check all that apply.) (Percents)

| | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | <u>Change</u> |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Say something nasty to them. | 16 | 15 | -1 |
| Ask them why they pushed me. | 26 | 28 | +2 |
| Nothing, just walk away. | 14 | 14 | 0 |
| Tell them it's my place in line. | 15 | 16 | 1 |
| Push them out of line. | 45 | 45 | 0 |

gang.

Total Responding

Table 6.7: You're walking to the store. Someone your age walks up to you and calls you a name. What would you probably do it this happened to you? (Check all that apply.) (Percents)

| | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | <u>Change</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Call a name back. | 45 | 47 | +2 |
| Ask what's going on. | 14 | 15 | +1 |
| Walk away. | 21 | 23 | +2 |
| Say cut it out. | 7 | 8 | +1 |
| Hit back. | 19 | 20 | +1 |

Table 6.8: You see your friend fighting with another student their age. What would you probably do if this happened to you? (Check all that apply.) (Percents)

| <u> </u> | | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|--|
| | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | <u>Change</u> | |
| Cheer for my friend to win. | 18 | 19 | +1 | |
| Find out why my friend and the other kid are fighting. | 20 | 28 | +8 | |
| Go away and let my friend and the other kid fight it out. | 8 | 10 | +2 | |
| Try to get both of them to calm down and stop fighting. | 32 | 35 | +3 | |
| Join my friend fighting against the other kid. | 32 | 28 | -4 | |

Table 6.9: You see someone trying to kiss and put their arm around your boyfriend/girlfriend. What would you probably do if this happened to you? (Check all that apply.) (Percents)

| <u> </u> | | - • • | |
|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | <u>Change</u> |
| Say something rude. | 12 | 12 | 0 |
| Ask why he/she is messing with my boyfriend/girlfriend. | 25 | 27 | +2 |
| Nothing; just ignore the situation. | 11 | 10 | -1 |
| Let them know that he/she is my boyfriend/girlfriend. | 27 | 28 | +1 |
| Push them away from my boyfriend/girlfriend. | 44 | 47 | +3 |

increase of three percentage points in the students who would push an interloper away from their boy-friend or girlfriend.

Students were asked whether, if someone hurt them at school getting help from a teacher or a peer

Table 6.10: Students Responding "Very True" or "True" That If Someone Hurts Them at School, Getting Help from a Teacher/Peer Mediator Is a Good Way to Handle It. (Percents)

| | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | <u>Change</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Help from a teacher | 62 | 61 | -1 |
| Help from a peer mediator | 54 | 52 | -2 |

mediator would be a good way to handle it. **Table 6.10** shows those students responding "very true" or "true" to each source of help. Both numbers declined slightly between the two surveys.

Students were asked whether different possible actions were an effective way to avoid a fight. **Table 6.11** shows the percent saying each of the suggested actions is an effective way to avoid a fight. The percents of students saying that pretending to agree when you really don't, or carrying or threatening to use a weapon, were good ways to avoid a fight declined over the course of the intervention. The percent saying a good way to avoid a fight was to deal with the problem by talking increased by two percentage points.

Most of the students, 73%, indicated that they get along well, or very well, with the parent or guardian that they live with most of the time. Seven percent indicated that they do not get along very well, or at all, with the parent or guardian. Asked whether their parents know where they are and whom they are with when they are away from home, 13% of the students answered never, almost never, or hardly ever. Similarly, 16% of the students indicated that when they go out, they never, almost never, or not usually tell their

Table 6.11: Students Responding That Given Actions Are an Effective Way to Avoid a Fight (Percents)

| | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | Change |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------|
| Threatening to use a weapon | 14 | 11 | -3 |
| Avoiding or walking away from someone | 55 | 54 | -1 |
| Ignoring or pretending not to hear the insult | 56 | 55 | -1 |
| Dealing with the problem by talking | 44 | 46 | +2 |
| Acting "tough" so people won't want to fight you | 23 | 22 | -1 |
| Pretending to agree with someone when you really don't | 24 | 20 | -4 |
| Carrying a weapon | 15 | 12 | -3 |
| Joining a gang for protection | 13 | 12 | -1 |
| Apologizing | 32 | 31 | -1 |



HISD RESEARCH AND EVALUATION .

| Table 6.12: | Students' Self-Reported Usage of | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--|
| | Alcohol, Cigarettes, and Other | |
| | Drugs in Past 30 Days (Percents) | |

| <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | <u>Change</u> |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| 28 | 31 | +3 |
| 24 | 25 | +1 |
| 18 | 21 | +3 |
| 7 | 10 | +3 |
| 11 | 14 | +3 |
| | 28 24 18 7 | 28 31 24 25 18 21 7 10 |

parents when they will be back. Sixteen percent indicated that when they get home from school, they are alone for two hours or more. Many of these, 9% of the total, indicated they are alone for three hours or more. Full tabulations of these items can be seen in the Appendix F.

Students were asked about their usage of alcohol, cigarettes, and other drugs. **Table 6.12** shows the percents of students indicating usage of each of these in the previous 30 days. Students' self-report of usage of each of these had increased. All of these had increased by three percentage points except cigarette usage, which had increased by one percentage point.

Fifteen percent of the students in 1996, compared with 55% in 1995, said there had been at least one day in the previous 30 days when they had not gone to school because they felt they would not be safe in the school building. This was the largest change of any item in this survey.

Twenty-two percent of the students, both in 1995 and in 1996, reported that during the past 30 days someone had threatened to hurt them while in the school building. Full tabulations of these two items may be seen in Appendix F.

Students were asked to report what messages

their parents had given them about fighting. **Table 6.13** shows their responses.

For eight of the ten items, there were changes in the non-violent direction in percents of students attributing messages to their parents. The other two items showed no change. The largest changes were in fewer students attributing to their parents the advice "If someone hits you, hit them back" and "if you can't solve a problem by talking, it is best to solve it by fighting."

On the 1996 survey, 44% of the students said that they attended this school last year and feel safer in the current year than they had in the previous year. Thirteen percent said they feel less safe; the remainder feel about the same or were not at this school last year.

Fourteen percent of the students said they had been trained as a Peer Mediator, and 17% as a Peer Helper. Eight percent said they had participated in a peer mediation as a mediator, and 9% as a students with a conflict. Full tabulations of these items may be seen in the Appendix F.

Students were asked about activities that they had seen or heard around their homes, neighborhood, or school during the last year. Their responses may be seen in **Table 6.14**, on the next page.

There were decreases in the percentages of students reporting having seen each of these activities. The biggest changes from the 1995 to the 1996 surveys were decreases in the percents of students saying they had seen someone beaten up, guns in their homes, or gangs in their neighborhood.

Seventy three percent of the students said that their teachers had taught them lessons about how to solve problems without fighting. The largest number, 36%, reported that there had been four or more such lessons.

Table 6.13: Have your parents told you this about fighting? (Percents of students indicating "yes")

| | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | <u>Change</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| If someone hits you, hit them back. | 66 | 61 | -5 |
| If someone calls you names, hit them back. | 23 | 23 | 0 |
| If someone calls you names, call them names back. | 52 | 50 | -2 |
| If someone calls you names, ignore them. | 58 | 56 | -2 |
| If someone asks you to fight, hit them first. | 21 | 20 | -1 |
| If someone asks you to fight, you should try to talk your way out of a fight. | 59 | 60 | +1 |
| You should think the problem through, calm yourself, and then talk the problem out with your friend. | 63 | 63 | 0 |
| If another student asks you to fight, you should tell a teacher or someone older. | 56 | 55 | -1 |
| If you can't solve the problem by talking, it is best so solve it through fighting. | 38 | 34 | -4 |
| No matter what, fighting is not good; there are other ways to solve problems. | 74 | 71 | -3 |



Table 6.14: Students Reporting They Had Seen or Heard Activities Around Their Home, Neighborhood, or School During the Last Year (Percents)

| | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | <u>Change</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| I have seen somebody arrested. | 83 | 80 | -3 |
| I have seen drug deals. | 55 | 53 | -2 |
| I have seen someone beaten up. | 83 | 77 | - 6 |
| My house has been broken into. | 22 | 21 | -1 |
| I have seen somebody get stabbed. | 30 | 27 | -3 |
| I have seen somebody shot. | 34 | 32 | -2 |
| I have seen a gun in my home. | 52 | 47 | -5 |
| I have seen gangs in my neighborhood. | 66 | 62 | -4 |
| I have seen somebody pull a gun on another person. | 38 | 36 | -2 |

High School Survey Results

The Student Survey was administered to a convenience sample of students in the targeted high school in the fall of 1995 and again in the spring of 1996. Tabulated responses to all items on both surveys may be seen in the Appendix G. Findings are discussed below. Tables illustrating key findings may be found in the discussion below.

The demographics of the samples reflected those of the area, and changed little between the first and second surveys. Ages and grades of the students were as expected for high school students. On both surveys, 53% of the respondents were female. On both surveys, about 80% of the students reported their fathers' and their mothers' ethnicities to be Hispanic. The remainder reported their parents' ethnicities to be non-Hispanic White or African American, with two percent or fewer reporting parental ethnicities of Asian, Native American, or Other. Sixty percent of the students on the first survey, and 56% on the second survey, reported their grades as mostly Bs and Cs.

The number of students reporting they had been injured in a fight and needed medical attention during the past 30 days declined somewhat over the course of the intervention. **Table 7.1** shows these responses.

Table 7.1: During the past 30 days (past month), how many times were you injured in a fight and had to go to a doctor or nurse? (Percents)

| | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | <u>Change</u> |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| 0 times | 95 | 87 | -8 |
| 1 time | 3 | 7 | +4 |
| 2 or 3 times | 0 | 3 | +3 |
| 4 or 5 times | 0 | 1 | +1 |
| 6 or more times | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total Responding | 461 | 347 | |

A set of survey items asked students for self-reports of anger and aggressive behaviors during the previous seven days. Table 7.2 shows the percents of students who reported engaging in these behaviors in the 1995 and the 1996 surveys.

Table 7.2: Students' Self-Report of Anger and Aggressive Behaviors During Past Seven Days (Percents)

| | • | | |
|--|------|-------------|---------------|
| | 1995 | <u>1996</u> | <u>Change</u> |
| I teased students to make them angry. | 38 | 41 | +3 |
| I got angry very easily with someone. | 68 | 66 | -2 |
| I hit back when someone hit me first. | 50 | 57 | +7 |
| I said things about other kids (made fun of them) to make other students laugh. | 52 | 49 | -3 |
| I encouraged other students to fight. | 16 | 24 | +8 |
| I pushed or shoved other students. | 24 | 36 | +12 |
| I was angry most of the day. | 46 | 47 | +1 |
| I got into a physical fight because I was angry (fist fight, pull hair, bite, etc.) | 12 | 21 | +9 |
| I slapped or kicked someone. | 21 | 27 | +6 |
| I called other students bad names. | 45 | 45 | 0 |
| I threatened to hurt or to hit someone. | 30 | 35 | +5 |

The largest changes between the two surveys were increases in students reporting they had pushed or shoved other students, gotten into a physical fight because they were angry, encouraged other students to fight, hit back when someone hit them first, and



HISD RESEARCH AND EVALUATION

| Table 7.3: | Students' Self | f-Repo | rt of Vic | timization |
|------------|----------------|---------|-----------|------------|
| | Experiences | from | Other | Students |
| | During Past S | Seven I | Days (P | ercents) |

| | | . , , | |
|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | <u>Change</u> |
| A student teased me to make me angry. | 58 | 56 | -2 |
| A student beat me up. | 2 | 11 | +9 |
| Other students encouraged me to fight. | 22 | 29 | +7 |
| A student pushed or shoved me. | 19 | 27 | +8 |
| A student asked me to fight. | 12 | 22 | +10 |
| A student slapped or kicked me. | 7 | 11 | +4 |
| A student called me (or my family) bad names. | 23 | 28 | +5 |
| A student threatened to hurt or to hit me. | 13 | 18 | +5 |

slapped or kicked someone. Two items showed small declines; these related to making fun of others and getting angry with someone. However, the two items showing small declines still drew "yes" responses from the majority of students.

Another set of items probed victimization experiences of students from other students in the past seven days. **Table 7.3** shows the percents of students who reported receiving these behaviors in the 1995 and the 1996 surveys.

Here again, all of the items show increases from 1995 to 1996, with the exception of the one item (being teased to anger) which drew "yes" responses from over half the students, which showed a small decline. The largest changes, all increases, were in items related to being asked to fight, being beaten up, being pushed or shoved, and being encouraged to fight.

A slight increase was evident in expressed interest in gang membership. **Table 7.4** presents students' responses indicating that, while the vast majority do not wish to join a gang, that majority declined from 93% to 88% of the sample.

Table 7.4: Student Attitudes Expressed Toward Gang Membership (Percents)

| | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | <u>Change</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| No, I don't want to join a gang. | 93 | 88 | -5 |
| I am in a gang. | 6 | 7 | +1 |
| Yes, I would like to join a gang. | 2 | 5 | +3 |
| Total Responding | 463 | 348 | _ |

| Table 7.5: | Students Statements Environmen | • | bout | "True" School |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|
| | | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | <u>Change</u> |
| The school p | orincipal the students. | 49 | 33 | -16 |
| Teachers list problems | ten to student | 50 | 36 | -14 |
| Teachers sh at studen | out too much ts. | 36 | 53 | +17 |
| I have been cursed by | insulted or y my teacher. | 27 | 32 | +5 |
| Teachers are students. | e fair with all | 22 | 18 | -4 |

Students were asked whether each of a set of statements about school environment was true, false, or whether they were not sure. **Table 7.5** shows the percents agreeing in 1995 and in 1996 that each statement was true. The full tabulation of responses can be seen in the Appendix G.

Opinions about each statement changed in the negative direction between the first and second survey. The biggest changes were that more students agreed that teachers shout too much at students, and fewer students felt that the principal and the teachers listened to the students.

Students were presented with hypothetical situations and asked to indicate what they would do if the situation happened to them. They were given five possible actions, and asked to mark each one that they would do. **Tables 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, and 7.9** present their responses.

There was little change in most of the response frequencies between the two surveys. Overall there was a small decrease in frequencies of most responses, suggesting slightly fewer multiple responses

Table 7.6: Imagine that you're in line for a drink of water. Someone your age comes along and pushes you out of line. What would you probably do if this happened to you? (Check all that apply.) (Percents)

| | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | Change |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| Say something nasty to them. | 24 | 18 | -6 |
| Ask them why they pushed me. | 36 | 35 | -1 |
| Nothing, just walk away. | 15 | 13 | -2 |
| Tell them it's my place in line. | 19 | 14 | -5 |
| Push them out of line. | 41 | 38 | -3 |

Table 7.7: You're walking to the store. Someone your age walks up to you and calls you a name. What would you probably do it this happened to you? (Check all that apply.) (Percents)

| | <u>1995</u> | 1996 | <u>Change</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|------|---------------|
| Call a name back. | 46 | 44 | -2 |
| Ask what's going on. | 24 | 23 | -1 |
| Walk away. | 22 | 17 | -5 |
| Say cut it out. | 7 | 4 | -3 |
| Hit back. | 21 | 22 | +1 |

Table 7.8: You see your friend fighting with another student their age. What would you probably do if this happened to you? (Check all that apply.) (Percents)

| | <u>1995</u> | 1996 | <u>Change</u> |
|---|-------------|------|---------------|
| Cheer for my friend to win. | 17 | 23 | +6 |
| Find out why my friend and the other kid are fighting. | 29 | 22 | -7 |
| Go away and let my friend and the other kid fight it out. | 8 | 7 | -1 |
| Try to get both of them to calm down and stop fighting. | 43 | 35 | -8 |
| Join my friend fighting against the other kid. | 23 | 26 | -3 |

Table 7.9: You see someone trying to kiss and put their arm around your boyfriend/girlfriend. What would you probably do if this happened to you? (Check all that apply.) (Percents)

| | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | Change |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------|
| Say something rude. | 19 | 14 | -5 |
| Ask why he/she is messing with my boyfriend/ginfriend. | 35 | 24 | -11 |
| Nothing; just ignore the situation. | 14 | 13 | -1 |
| Let them know that he/she is my boyfriend/girlfriend. | 39 | 30 | -9 |
| Push them away from my boyfriend/girlfriend. | 41 | 45 | +4 |

in the 1996 survey. The greatest changes suggested a diminishing of less violent responses. Fewer students said they would respond to seeing someone trying to kiss and put their arm around the student's

Table 7.10: Students Responding "Very True" or "True" That If Someone Hurts Them at School, Getting Help from a Teacher/Peer Mediator Is a Good Way to Handle It. (Percents)

| | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | <u>Change</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Help from a teacher | 62 | 54 | -8 |
| Help from a peer mediator | 50 | 50 | 0 |

boyfriend/girlfriend by asking why he/she is messing with the boyfriend/girl/friend, or by letting them know that he/she is their boyfriend/girlfriend; and fewer students would respond to seeing a friend fighting with another student by trying to get both of them to calm down and stop fighting.

Students were asked whether, if someone hurt them at school getting help from a teacher or from a peer mediator is a good way to handle it. **Table 7.10** shows those students responding "very true" or "true" to each source of help.

More students said they would seek help from a teacher than from a peer mediator. On the second survey, fewer students said it was a good idea to seek help from a teacher; the percent saying it was a good idea to seek help from a peer mediator did not change.

Students were asked whether different possible actions were an effective way to avoid a fight. **Table 7.11** shows the percent saying each of the suggested actions is an effective way to avoid a fight.

In the second survey, more students said "yes" to the more violent ways to avoid a fight, and fewer

Table 7.11: Students Responding That Given Actions Are an Effective Way to Avoid a Fight (Percents)

| | • | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| | <u>1995</u> | <u>1996</u> | <u>Change</u> |
| Threatening to use a weapon | 9 | 15 | +6 |
| Avoiding or walking away from someone | 61 | 44 | -17 |
| Ignoring or pretending not to hear the insult | 62 | 52 | -10 |
| Dealing with the problem by talking | 50 | 42 | -8 |
| Acting "tough" so people won't want to fight you | 20 | 27 | +7 |
| Pretending to agree with someone when you really don't | 20 | 22 | +2 |
| Carrying a weapon | 13 | 16 | +3 |
| Joining a gang for protection | 8 | 11 | +3 |
| Apologizing | 31 | 25 | -6 |



students said "yes" to the less violent ways. The greatest changes were the decreases in the percents of students saying "yes" to avoiding/walking away from someone, and to ignoring/pretending not to hear an insult.

Most of the students, 65%, indicated that they get along well, or very well, with the parent or guardian that they live with most of the time. Nine percent indicated that they do not get along very well, or at all, with the parent or guardian. Asked whether their parents know where they are and whom they are with when they are away from home, 18% of the students answered never, almost never, or hardly ever. Similarly, 17% of the students indicated that when they go out, they never, almost never, or not usually tell their parents when they will be back. Twenty-three percent indicated that when they get home from school, they are alone for two hours or more. Most of these, 14% of the total, indicated they are alone for three hours or more. Full tabulations of these items can be seen in the Appendix G.

Students were asked about their usage of alcohol, cigarettes, and other drugs. **Table 7.12** shows the percents of students indicating usage of each of these in the previous 30 days.

Students' self-report of usage of each of these had increased. The biggest increases were in usage of cocaine and sniffing glue/gas/sprays. The most frequently used drug was alcohol: 42% of the students in 1996 said they had drunk 5 or more drinks in a row at least once during the past 30 days.

Twenty-one percent of the students in 1996, compared with 54% in 1995, said there had been at least one day in the previous 30 days when they had not gone to school because they felt they would not be safe in the school building. This was the largest change of any item in this survey.

Twenty percent of the students in 1996, compared with 5% in 1995, said that during the previous 30 days, someone had threatened to hurt them while

Table 7.12: Students' Self-Reported Usage of Alcohol, Cigarettes, and Other Drugs in Past 30 Days (Percents)

| | <u>1995</u> | 1996 | <u>Change</u> |
|------------------------------------|-------------|------|---------------|
| Alcohol: 5 or more drinks in a row | 36 | 42 | +6 |
| Cigarettes | 26 | 30 | +4 |
| Marijuana | 17 | 25 | +8 |
| Cocaine, crack, freebase | 5 | 18 | +13 |
| Sniff glue, gas, sprays | 5 | 16 | +11 |

Table 7.13: Have your parents told you this about fighting? (Percents of students indicating "yes")

| | 1995 | 1996 | Change |
|--|------|------|--------|
| Manusana bita yay bit | | | _ |
| If someone hits you, hit them back. | 62 | 65 | +3 |
| If someone calls you names, hit them back. | 14 | 28 | +14 |
| If someone calls you names, call them names back. | 36 | 51 | +15 |
| If someone calls you names, ignore them. | 68 | 47 | -21 |
| If someone asks you to fight, hit them first. | 19 | 29 | +10 |
| If someone asks you to fight, you should try to talk your way out of a fight. | 63 | 50 | -13 |
| You should think the problem through, calm yourself, and then talk the problem out with your friend. | 67 | 53 | -14 |
| If another student asks you to fight, you should tell a teacher or someone older. | 52 | 44 | -8 |
| If you can't solve the problem by talking, it is best so solve it through fighting. | 29 | 40 | +11 |
| No matter what, fighting is not good; there are other ways to solve problems. | 76 | 66 | -10 |

in the school building. Full tabulations of these two items may be seen in the Appendix G.

Students were asked to report what messages their parents had given them about fighting. **Table 7.13** shows their responses.

The strong trend was toward increases in attributing to parents more violent suggestions (such as "If someone calls you names, call then names back/hit them back") and decreases in attributing less violent suggestions (such as "If someone calls you names, ignore them." In spite of decreases, however, the most frequently attributed suggestion was "No matter what, fighting is not good; there are other ways to solve problems" which 76% attributed to their parents in 1995 and 66% in 1996.

On the 1996 survey, 22% of the students said that they attended this school last year and feel safer in the current year than they did last year. Nine percent said they feel less safe; the others feel about the same or were not at this school last year.



Table 7.14: Students Reporting They Had Seen or Heard Activities Around Their Home, Neighborhood, or School During the Last Year (Percents)

| | <u>1995</u> | 1996 | Change |
|--|-------------|------|--------|
| I have seen somebody arrested. | 86 | 71 | -15 |
| l have seen drug deals. | 68 | 53 | -15 |
| I have seen someone beaten up. | 82 | 65 | -17 |
| My house has been broken into. | 21 | 25 | +4 |
| I have seen somebody get stabbed. | 26 | 32 | +6 |
| I have seen somebody shot. | 29 | 32 | +3 |
| I have seen a gun in my home. | 53 | 46 | -7 |
| I have seen gangs in my neighborhood. | 69 | 55 | -14 |
| I have seen somebody pull a gun on another person. | 44 | 40 | -4 |

Twenty-one percent of the students said they had been trained as a Peer Mediator, and 26% as a Peer Helper. Thirteen percent said they had participated in a peer mediation as a mediator, and 14% as a student with a conflict. Sixty percent indicated that their teachers had not taught them any lessons about how to solve problems without fighting. Full tabulations of these items may be seen in Appendix H.

Students were asked about activities that they had seen or heard around their homes, neighborhood, or school during the last year. Their responses may be seen in **Table 7.14.**

The biggest changes from the 1995 to the 1996 surveys were decreases in the percents of students saying they had seen someone beaten up, somebody arrested, drug deals, or gangs in their neighborhood. The other changes, both gains and losses, were of seven percentage points or less.

Teacher/Staff Survey

At the elementary level, teachers in fourth and fifth grade and staff participated in the survey in both 1994–95 and 1995–96. Sam Houston and Patrick Henry participated in the survey in 1995–96. Results are presented separately at the elementary and secondary level.

In 1995–96, 114 teachers from all thirteen elementary schools participated. This was a decrease from the 187 participants the previous year (**Table 8.1**).

Table 8.1: Elementary teacher and staff survey participation in 1994–95 and 1995 – 96.

| School | 1994–95 | 1995–96 |
|----------------|---------|---------|
| | | |
| Barrick ES | 7 | 7 |
| Berry ES | 15 | 11 |
| Burbank ES | 14 | 10 |
| Coop ES | 23 | 13 |
| De Chaumes ES | 25 | 6 |
| Durkee ES | 17 | 5 |
| Garcia ES | 5 | 8 |
| Herrera ES | 18 | 15 |
| Janowski ES | 17 | 11 |
| Lyons ES | 12 | 12 |
| Northline ES | 7 | 6 |
| Roosevelt ES | 15 | 5 |
| Scarborough ES | 11 | 5 |
| Total | 187 | 114 |
| | | · |

The survey participants were primarily teachers, and were predominantly female (77%) as is typical of elementary school teaching staffs (**Tables 8.2, 8.3, 8.4**).

Table 8.2: Elementary teacher and staff survey participation by position in 1994–95 and 1995–96.

| Position | 1994–95 | 1995–96 |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|
| Number Responding | 183 | 110 |
| Teacher (%) | 70 | 84 |
| Administrator (%) | 8 | 5 |
| Teacher/Administrator (%) | 1 | 0 |
| Other (%) | 21 | 12 |

Table 8.3: Elementary teacher and staff survey participation by grade in 1994–95 and 1995–96.

| and 1000 | 50. | |
|----------------------|----------------|---------|
| Grade Taught | 1994–95 | 1995–96 |
| Number Responding | 103 | 83 |
| Fourth (%) | 45 | 55 |
| Fifth (%) | 43 | 35 |
| Fourth and Fifth (%) | 13 | 10 |

Table 8.4: Elementary teacher and staff survey participation by gender in 1994–95 and 1995–96.

| Gender | 1994–95 | 1995–96 |
|-------------------|---------|---------|
| Number Responding | 182 | 110 |
| Male (%) | 18 | 23 |
| Female (%) | 82 | 77 |



Table 8.5: Elementary teacher views on student discipline and staff relationships in 1994–95 and 1995 – 96.

| | Number P | esponding | Percent Answering Ye | | |
|--|----------|-----------|----------------------|---------|--|
| Statement | 1994–95 | 1995–96 | 1994–95 | 1995–96 | |
| Violence among students is a problem at my school. | 185 | 114 | 51 | 36 | |
| Violence from teachers to students is a problem at my school. | 184 | 114 | 8 | 6 | |
| Violence from students to teachers is a problem at my school. | 186 | 114 | 21 | 11 | |
| Violence among teachers is a problem at my school. | 183 | 113 | 9 | 7 | |
| My school has a written discipline policy. | 184 | 113 | 91 | 90 | |
| I have a written set of standards for classroom discipline that I use. | 183 | 113 | 87 | 88 | |

Table 8.6: Further elementary teacher views on student discipline and staff relationships in 1994–95 and 1995–96.

| | | nber onding | Rarel | y (%) | Some | | More (| | Consis | |
|---|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Statement | 94– 95 | 95– 96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 | 94– 95 | 95 – 96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 |
| The school discipline policy is effective. | 184 | 111 | 21 | 14 | 38 | 31 | 29 | 30 | 13 | 25 |
| Disciplinary actions taken by school administrators are appropriate. | 182 | 111 | 20 | 15 | 35 | 27 | 25 | 31 | 21 | 27 |
| Good teaching is recognized and appreciated by the administration. | 185 | 112 | 20 | 14 | 29 | 26 | 18 | 26 | 33 | 34 |
| Faculty requests regarding discipline policy are acted upon promptly. | 185 | 110 | 22 | 10 | 25 | 29 | 28 | 28 | 25 | 33 |

The next set of questions asked about student discipline and staff relationships, in particular the school discipline policy (Tables 8.5, 8.6).

The first four questions asked about violence among students and teachers. In all cases (student to student, student to teacher, teacher to student, and teacher to teacher), there was a decrease from 1994-95 to 1995-96 in the percent of teachers and staff members viewing it as a problem. While violence from teachers was less than 10% in all cases, there was a large decline in the percentages viewing student violence as a problem-from 51% to 36% in the percent viewing violence among students as a problem and from 21% to 11% in the percent viewing violence from students to teachers as a problem. The final six questions dealt primarily with the school discipline policy. In the questions asking about a written discipline policy and a written set of disciplinary standards in use, about 90% both years answered that they had the disciplinary policy and standards. In three questions asking about the success of the implementation of the policy, there was an increase from last year in the percentage viewing the implementation as succeeding consistently from 20 to 28% and a decrease in the percentage viewing the implementation as rarely succeeding from 21% to 13%). A majority believe that the implementation has been successful either consistently or more often than not.

Both this year and last year, teachers and staff were asked about changes in the amount of violence among students from the previous year (**Table 8.7**). While last year, approximately 15% thought the violence had increased and another 15% thought the violence had lessened, this year less, 10%, thought that violence had increased, and more, 28%, thought that it had decreased.

The next two statements were about staff relationships (Table 8.8). Both years, twice as many teachers thought the relationship between teachers and administrators had gotten worse than thought it had gotten better. With regard to the relationship among teachers, however, while last year far more thought the relationship had gotten worse than better (25% against 8%), this year, more thought that the relationship had improved (22% against 17%).

Table 8.7: Compared to last year, during this school year violence among students: (Elementary)

| | (=:-::: | |
|------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Response | 1994–95 | 199 <u>5</u> –96 |
| Number Responding | 180 | 112 |
| Has increased (%) | 15 | 10 |
| Is the same (%) | 49 | 40 |
| Has decreased (%) | 16 | 28 |
| Not here last year (%) | 19 | 22 |



Table 8.8: Elementary school staff relationships in 1994–95 and 1995–96.

| | | Number | | Has improved | | Is the same | | Is worse | | Not here last | |
|---|-----|------------|-----|--------------|-----|-------------|-----|----------|-----|---------------|--|
| | | Responding | | (%) | | (%) | | (%) | | year (%) | |
| Statement | 94– | 95– | 94– | 95– | 94– | 95– | 94– | 95– | 94– | 95– | |
| | 95 | 96 | 95 | 96 | 95 | 96 | 95 | 96 | 95 | 96 | |
| Compared to last year, during this school year the relationship between teachers and administrators | 183 | 113 | 10 | 12 | 49 | 43 | 21 | 25 | 21 | 20 | |
| Compared to last year, during this school year the relationship among teachers | 186 | 112 | 8 | 22 | 49 | 41 | 25 | 17 | 18 | 20 | |

Table 8.9: Elementary school student violence against students in 1994-95 and 1995-96.

| | | nber onding | 0 tir | nes %) | | me %) | _ | -3 s (%) | | -5 s (%) | | more s (%) |
|---|-------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------------|
| During the past 30 days, what type of violence have you personally observed among students? | 94–95 | 95–96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 |
| Name-calling | 177 | 102 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 10 | 21 | 20 | 14 | 21 | 50 | 42 |
| Put downs | 186 | 113 | 8 | 8 | 12 | 8 | 23 | 33 | 15 | 15 | 42 | 36 |
| Pushing | 186 | 114 | 11 | 9 | 9 | 22 | 18 | 27 | 18 | 17 | 44 | 25 |
| Slapping | 184 | 113 | 49 | 57 | 17 | 21 | 16 | 12 | 7 | 4 | 12 | 6 |
| Fist fights/kicking | 186 | 114 | 30 | 48 | 24 | 22 | 21 | 14 | 9 | 8 | 16 | 8 |
| Ethnic discrimination | 186 | 113 | 44 | 56 | 25 | 23 | 18 | 12 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 6 |
| Gender discrimination | 186 | 113 | 54 | 62 | 18 | 23 | 16 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 8 | 4 |
| Sexual harassment | 184 | 114 | 74 | 83 | 11 | 4 | 8 | 7 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| Biting | 186 | 114 | 83 | 89 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 1 |
| Hair pulling | 183 | 113 | 70 | 76 | 16 | 12 | 7 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 |
| Gang fights | 187 | 114 | 89 | 92 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Threats with a weapon | 186 | 114 | 90 | 93 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 |

The following twelve questions asked about different types of violence among students. The questions asked about what type of violence the teacher/staff member had personally observed among students (**Table 8.9**). In each of the twelve types, there was a decrease from last year in the percentage of

teachers and staff who had observed 6 or more incidents in the previous 30 days. In addition, among all the types of violence which go beyond the routine (name calling, put downs, pushing), there was an increase in the percentage of teachers who had observed no incidents. The average percentage of

Table 8.10: Elementary school student violence against teachers in 1994-95 and 1995-96.

| | | nber onding | 0 tii (9 | nes 6) | | me 6) | _ | -3 s <u>(%)</u> | | -5 s (%) | | more s (%) |
|--|-------|----------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------------|
| During the past 30 days, what type of violence have you personally observed from students to teachers? | 94–95 | 95–96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96_ | 94– 95 | 95– 96 |
| Name-calling | 169 | 102 | 49 | 60 | 18 | 21 | 18 | 12 | 7 | 1 | 9 | 7 |
| Put downs | 185 | 113 | 57 | 62 | 13 | 19 | 14 | 11 | 7 | 2 | 9 | 6 |
| Pushing | 181 | 113 | 86 | 90 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Slapping | 179 | 113 | 97 | 98 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Fist fights/kicking | 187 | 114 | 92 | 96 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Ethnic discrimination | 186 | 114 | 78 | 91 | 11 | 6 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 2 |
| Gender discrimination | 186 | 114 | 91 | 93 | 6 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Sexual harassment | 186 | 114 | 92 | 98 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Biting | 187 | 113 | 95 | 98 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Hair pulling | 187 | 113 | 96 | 99 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Gang fights | 186 | 112 | 93 | 97 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Threats with a weapon | 184 | 114 | 95 | 99 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |



HISD RESEARCH AND EVALUATION

Table 8.11: Elementary school teacher violence against students in 1994–95 and 1995–96.

| | | nber onding | | nes %) | | ime %) | _ | -3 s (%) | 4- times | -5 s (%) | | more s (%) |
|--|-------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|
| During the past 30 days, what type of violence have you personally observed from teachers to students? | 94–95 | 95–96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 |
| Name-calling | 170 | 100 | 75 | 73 | 9 | 11 | 9 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 |
| Put downs | 187 | 113 | 57 | 53 | 16 | 23 | 18 | 13 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| Yelling | 187 | 112 | 37 | 30 | 10 | 13 | 20 | 22 | 9 | 9 | 25 | 25 |
| Pushing | 187 | 110 | 85 | 93 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 |
| Slapping | 187 | 111 | 97 | 98 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Fist fights/kicking | 184 | 112 | 98 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Ethnic discrimination | 186 | 112 | 92 | 92 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gender discrimination | 186 | 114 | 94 | 96 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Sexual harassment | 187 | 114 | 97 | 99 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

Table 8.12: Elementary teacher and staff personal experiences about violence in 1994–95 and 1995–96.

| | | nber onding | | mes %) | | ime %) | 2- times | -3 s (%) | 4- time: | -5 s (%) | | more s (%) |
|---|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|
| During the past 30 days: | 94– 95 | 95– 96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 | 94– 95 | 95- 96 | 94– 95 | 95– 96 |
| A student insulted me (called me names). | 176 | 109 | 71 | 80 | 14 | 13 | 8 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 1 |
| A student hit (pushed, shoved) me on purpose. | 177 | 112 | 93 | 97 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| A teacher insulted me (called me names). | 176 | 113 | 88 | 88 | 8 | 10 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 |

teachers observing no incidents in the remaining nine types, ranging from slapping to threats with a weapon, increased from 66% to 73%.

The following twelve questions asked about these same twelve types of violence from students to teachers. Again, the questions asked what types of violence had been personally observed (**Table 8.10** on the previous page). The level of violence observed from student to teacher was far less than among students. In only two categories this year did more than 10% of the teachers observe at least one incident—name-calling (40%) and put downs (38%). In each of the twelve types, there was an increase in the percentage of teachers observing no incidents. The average percentage observing no incidents increased from 85% to 90%.

The next set of items are nine questions about violence from teachers to students (**Table 8.11**). The incident reported to occur with the greatest frequency was yelling. Twenty-five percent of the teachers reported having observed six or more incidents of yelling within the last month. Seventy percent observed at least one incident. Two other types of oral violence, put downs and name-calling, were the next most frequently observed types of incident, observed at least once in the past month by 47% and 27%, respectively. This year, each of the other types of

incident (pushing, slapping, fist fights/kicking, ethnic discrimination, gender discrimination, and sexual harassment) were reported not to have occurred in the last month by more than 90% of the teachers.

The following three items (**Table 8.12**) talked about the teacher/staff member's personal experiences with violence during the previous 30 days. There was a decrease from last year in the level of student insults (an increase from 71% to 80% in the fraction reporting no incidents and a decrease from 7% to 1% in the fraction reporting 6 or more incidents. There was also a decrease from last year in the level of student hitting. The percentage of teachers and staff reporting not having been hit increased from 93% to 97%. There was little change in the frequency of insults from colleagues.

The next two questions (**Table 8.13**) asked about the desire for additional training in conflict resolution

Table 8.13: Elementary teacher and staff training hopes in 1995–96.

| Question | Number Answering | Percent Yes |
|---|---------------------|-------------|
| Would you like more training in conflict resolution? | 113 | 58 |
| Would you like more training in classroom management? | 112 | 52 |



HISD RESEARCH AND EVALUATION

and classroom management. Slightly more than half wanted more training in each—58% in conflict resolution and 52% in classroom management.

Three more questions asked about the teacher/ staff member's involvement in various violence-prevention activities: violence prevention curriculum (**Table 8.14**), peer mediation (**Table 8.15**), and the Peers Helping Peers program (**Table 8.16**).

A little more than half (55%) indicated that they had taught some lessons from a violence-prevention curriculum. However, only an additional 8% indicated that they had any plans to teach them. Thirty percent indicated that they had referred students to peer mediation. An additional 12% indicated that their

| Table 8.14: | During 1995–96, did lessons from a violence curriculum? (Elementa | e-prevention |
|----------------|---|--------------|
| Number Resp | onding | 111 |
| No (%) | | 37 |
| No, but I'm pl | anning to teach them (%) | 8 |
| Yes, between | 1 and 3 lessons (%) | 31 |

Yes, 4 or more lessons (%)

24

| Table 8.15: During 1995–96, have referred students to mediation? (Elementary) | you peer |
|---|-------------|
| Number Responding | 112 |
| Yes, between 1 and 3 students (%) | 21 |
| Yes, 4 or more students (%) | 9 |
| No, we don't have Peer Mediation in this school. (%) | 29 |
| No, my students have not needed mediation. (%) | 4 |
| No, my students have done informal mediations in class. (%) | 12 |
| No, I don't know the referral process. (%) | 5 |
| No, other reasons. | 21 |

| | Have you referred stud Peers Helping (Elementary) | ents to Peers? | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Number Resp | onding | 113 | | | |
| Yes, between | 1 and 3 students (%) | 11 | | | |
| Yes, 4 or more | e students (%) | 7 | | | |
| No, we don't h this school (% | No, we don't have Peers Helping Peers in this school (%) | | | | |
| No, my studer helper. (%) | nts have not needed a peer | 4 | | | |
| No, my studer informally. (%) | 13 | | | | |
| No, I don't kno | ow the referral process. (%) | 9 | | | |
| No, other reas | sons. (%) | 15 | | | |

Table 8.17: Compared to last year (1994–95), how safe do you feel this year in and around the school building? (Elementary)

| Number Responding | 114 |
|---|-----|
| I feel safer this year than last year.(%) | 18 |
| I feel less safe this year than last year. (%) | 11 |
| I feel about the same. (%) | 52 |
| Don't know. I was not at this school last year. (%) | 20 |

students had done informal mediations in class. Eighteen percent said they had referred students to Peers Helping Peers. Thirteen percent more indicated that their students helped each other informally.

The following question (**Table 8.17**) asked what might be considered the most important question on the survey: "Compared to last year (1994–95), how safe do you feel this year in and around the school building?" Eighteen percent felt safer, 11% felt less safe, and 52% felt about the same; 20% were new to the school.

The next sixteen items addressed school and community climate (Table 8.18, on the next page).

Favorable responses, either Agree or Strongly Agree, ranged from 42% to 90%. The two statements with less than 50% agreement both dealt with tension; 42% agreed with "There is little administrator-teacher tension" and 45% agreed with "There is little tension among teachers or subgroups of teachers." The statements with the highest level of agreement were "This school has set some goals as a school for this year and I know about them" (90% agreement) and "I like working in this school" (81% agreement).

The final 20 questions asked teachers and staff how they felt about their work (Table 8.19). Six of the statements are positive emotions and the other fourteen are negative emotions. The statements are used to determine the worker's level of emotional exhaustion. The positive emotions were felt by the teachers and staff much more than the negative emotions. The emotion with the highest level of response this year was "I can easily create a relaxed atmosphere with my students," with 70% feeling the emotion daily. The positive emotion with the lowest level of response was "I feel very energetic," with 36% feeling the emotion daily. Of the negative responses, the ones occurring most frequently were "I feel used up at the end of the workday" (14% felt it daily) and "I feel emotionally drained from my work" (11% felt it daily). Interestingly, all but one of the negative emotions was reported to



Table 8.18: Teacher/staff perceptions of school and community climate in 1995–96.

| Statement | Number Responding | Strongly Agree (%) | Agree (%) | Neutral, not sure (%) | Disagree (%) | Strongly Disagree (%) |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Administrators and teachers collaborate toward making the school run effectively. | 114 | 33 | 42 | 7 | 11 | 7 |
| There is little administrator-teacher tension. | 114 | 10 | 32 | 22 | 24 | 13 |
| Teachers and subgroups of teachers collaborate toward making the school run effectively. | 113 | 33 | 45 | 12 | 9 | 2 |
| There is little tension among teachers or subgroups of teachers. | 113 | 10 | 35 | 19 | 25 | 12 |
| Students at this school are enthusiastic about learning. | 112 | 20 | 47 | 13 | 17 | 4 |
| Teachers feel pride in this school and in its students. | 112 | 31 | 42 | 15 | 8 | 4 |
| Student attendance is good; students miss class only for urgent and good reasons. | 114 | 26 | 32 | 9 | 22 | 11 |
| I like working in this school. | 114 | 43 | 38 | 14 | 3 | 3 |
| This school has set some goals as a school for this year and I know about them. | 113 | 53 | 37 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| Community involvement is sought in developing the school's goals. | 111 | 33 | 37 | 15 | 12 | 3 |
| Our principal provides instructional leadership. | 109 | 39 | 34 | 6 | 17 | 4 |
| Our principal goes out of his/her way to help teachers. | 111 | 32 | 38 | 9 | 15 | 5 |
| Our principal compliments teachers. | 111 | 31 | 36 | 17 | 11 | 5 |
| Our principal recognizes faculty achievements. | 109 | 36 | 43 | 8 | 8 | 5 |
| Teachers feel free to communicate with the principal. | 112 | 26 | 34 | 17 | 16 | 7 |
| The principal talks with us frankly and openly. | 113 | 35 | 34 | 13 | 12 | 5 |

have occurred on a daily basis with either less or the same frequency (the one exception was a 1% increase). On the opposite extreme, never feeling an emotion, the six positive emotions were all at 7% or lower, while the negative emotions ranged from 10% to 88%. The same two emotions, "I feel used up at the end of the workday" and "I feel emotionally drained from my work," occurred least often among the negative emotions. Thus, it is clear that there was some level of exhaustion for a substantial number of teachers.

Next, we may look at the teacher and staff survey at the secondary level. Two hundred and six teachers and staff from Sam Houston and the three middle schools participated in the survey (**Table 8.20**). Almost all (90%) of the participants were teachers (**Table 8.21**). The middle school teachers represented all grades nearly equally (**Table 8.22**); despite having many fewer teachers than Sam Houston overall, Burbank had the highest teacher participation. While the majority (62%) of participants were female (**Table 8.23**), the percentage female is far less than the 77% in the elementary survey.

The next ten questions dealt with secondary teacher and staff views on student discipline and staff relationships (Tables 8.24 and 8.25). A majority (57%) of teachers and staff felt that violence among students was a problem. Nearly a third (31%) felt that violence from students to teachers was a problem as well. While most stated that their school had a written discipline policy (93%) and that they had a written set of standards for classroom discipline (82%), the policies were not perceived by teachers and staff to be implemented successfully. Only 5% stated that their school discipline policy was effective consistently, with another 22% saying it was effective more often than not. Another 31% felt that appropriate disciplinary actions were taken either consistently or more often than not. Thirty-one percent indicated that faculty requests regarding discipline were acted upon promptly. A slightly higher percentage, 34%, stated that good teaching was recognized and appreciated by the administration, indicating that the survey participants felt that discipline in particular was a problem at the school.



Table 8.19: Elementary teacher/staff perceptions of the effects of their work on themselves in 1994–95 and 1995–96.

| and 1995–96 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----|----------|-----------|------|----------------------|-----|-------------|------|----------------------|-----|------------|---------------------|-----|-------|--------------|
| | Nun Resp <u>-ir</u> | ond | Ne (% | ver 6) | time | iew es a r (%) | | nthly %) | time | iew es a . (%) | | ekly %) | A f time weel | | Daily | <u>/ (%)</u> |
| | 94 | 95- | 94– | 95– | 94- | 95- | 94– | 95– | 94– | 95– | 94- | 95– | 94 | 95- | 94– | 95– |
| Statement | 95 | 96 | 95 | 96 | 95 | 96 | 95 | 96 | 95 | 96 | 95 | 96 | 95 | 96 | 95 | 96 |
| I feel emotionally drained from my work. | 186 | 111 | 12 | 10 | 30 | 32 | 3 | 10 | 16 | 13 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 18 | 11 |
| I feel used up at the end of the workday. | 184 | 111 | 9 | 12 | 29 | 28 | 5 | 5 | 12 | 8 | 10 | 13 | 16 | 22 | 19 | 14 |
| I feel fatigued when I get up in the morning and have to face another day on the job. | 184 | 109 | 23 | 25 | 30 | 28 | 7 | 12 | 13 | 17 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 7 | 10 | 3 |
| Working with people all day is really a strain for me. | 184 | 111 | 42 | 55 | 40 | 26 | 3 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 1 |
| I feel burned out from my work. | 184 | 110 | 30 | 33 | 42 | 40 | 5 | 12 | 7 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 10 | 1 |
| I feel I'm working too hard on my job. | 182 | 109 | 20 | 31 | 37 | 44 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 6 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 11 | 5 |
| I feel frustrated by my job. | 186 | 110 | 28 | 33 | 37 | 37 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 2 |
| Working with people directly puts too much stress on me. | 184 | 110 | 59 | 61 | 28 | 30 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 1 |
| I feel like I'm at the end of my rope. | 184 | 109 | 54 | 57 | 27 | 33 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 7 | 3 |
| I deal very effectively with the problems of my students. | 183 | 107 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 9 | 12 | 19 | 21 | 57 | 52 |
| I feel I'm positively influencing other people's lives through my work. | 183 | 106 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 8 | 7 | 9 | 11 | 14 | 67 | 62 |
| I feel very energetic. | 179 | 107 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 15 | 16 | 29 | 28 | 39 | 36 |
| I can easily create a relaxed atmosphere with my students. | 178 | 106 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 69 | 70 |
| I feel exhilarated after working closely with my students. | 174 | 108 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 13 | 5 | 13 | 15 | 27 | 24 | 38 | 44 |
| In my work, I deal with emotional problems very calmly. | 177 | 110 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 9 | 9 | 15 | 17 | 24 | 20 | 45 | 48 |
| I feel I treat some students as if they were impersonal 'objects.' | 179 | 109 | 72 | 72 | 18 | 19 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| I've become more callous toward people since I took this job. | 174 | 106 | 48 | 63 | 30 | 25 | 9 | 5 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| I worry that this job is hardening me emotionally. | 180 | 101 | 61 | 63 | 26 | 22 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| I don't really care what happens to some students. | 179 | 102 | 84 | 88 | 8 | 12 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| I feel students blame me for some of their problems. | 179 | 102 | 67 | 66 | 25 | 25 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 |

Yet, response to the next question indicates that conditions with respect to violence are improving. In comparison to last year, while 6% stated that student violence had increased, a majority, 52%, indicated that it had decreased (Table 8.26).

The next two statements were about staff relationships (**Table 8.27**). In each case, comparisons were made with the previous year. More thought that the relationship between teachers and administrators had gotten worse than had improved (25% and 14%,



Table 8.20: Secondary teacher and staff survey participation in 1995–96.

| School | 1995–96 |
|-------------|---------|
| Sam Houston | 53 |
| Burbank | 92 |
| Fonville | 32 |
| Henry | 29 |
| Total | 206 |
| | |

Table 8.21: Secondary teacher and staff survey participation by position in 1995 – 96.

| 1995–96 205 |
|----------------|
| 205 |
| |
| 90 |
| 3 |
| 6 |
| |

Table 8.22: Secondary teacher survey participation by grade in 1995–96.

| participation by grade in 1995-96. | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Grade Taught | 1995–96 | | | | | |
| Number Responding | 198 | | | | | |
| Sixth | 17 | | | | | |
| Seventh | 18 | | | | | |
| Eighth | 20 | | | | | |
| Multiple middle school grades | 13 | | | | | |
| High school | 32 | | | | | |

Table 8.23: Secondary teacher and staff survey participation by gender in 1995–96.

| <u>lei III 1335–30.</u> |
|-------------------------|
| 1995–96 |
| 201 |
| 38 |
| 62 |
| |

respectively). With regard to the relationship among teachers, however, there was an improvement, with 14% stating relationships had gotten worse and 19% stating they had improved.

Secondary teacher and staff observations of stu-

Table 8.24: Secondary teacher and staff views on student discipline and staff relationships in 1995–96.

| Statement | Number Answering | Percent Yes |
|---|---------------------|-------------|
| Violence among students is a problem at my school. | 204 | 57 |
| Violence from teachers to students is a problem at my school. | 205 | 6 |
| Violence from students to teachers is a problem at my school. | 205 | 31 |
| Violence among teachers is a problem at my school. | 206 | 4 |
| My school has a written discipline policy. | 204 | 93 |
| I have a written set of standards for classroom discipline that I use. | 197 | 82 |

dent violence against students are shown in **Table 8.28**. Teachers and staff were asked what type of violence they had personally observed among students during the previous 30 days. The most frequently occurring types of violence were name-calling (93% observed it at least once, and 56% on 6 or more occasions), put downs (91% observed it at least once, and 54% on at least 6 occasions), and pushing (82% observed it at least once, and 31% on 6 or more occasions). Ethnic discrimination and fist fights were also observed by more than half of the teachers. Thirteen percent of the teachers and staff had observed at least one threat with a weapon, and 20% had observed at least one gang fight.

Secondary teacher and staff observations of student violence against teachers are shown in **Table** 8.29. The four most frequently observed types of

Table 8.25: Further secondary teacher and staff views on student discipline and staff relationships in 1995–96.

| Statement | Number Responding | Rarely (%) | Sometimes (%) | More Often Than Not (%) | Consistently (%) |
|---|----------------------|------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| The school discipline policy is effective. | 204 | 23 | 50 | 22 | 5 |
| Disciplinary actions taken by school administrators are appropriate. | 204 | 19 | 50 | 23 | 8 |
| Good teaching is recognized and appreciated by the administration. | 204 | 20 | 47 | 23 | 11 |
| Faculty requests regarding discipline policy are acted upon promptly. | 204 | 20 | 49 | 23 | 8 |



Table 8.26: Compared to last year, during this school year violence among students: (Secondary)

| students: (Second | iary) |
|------------------------|---------|
| Response | 1995–96 |
| Number Responding | 202 |
| Has increased (%) | 6 |
| Is the same (%) | 28 |
| Has decreased (%) | 52 |
| Not here last year (%) | 14 |

incidents were name-calling (68% observed it at least once, 22% 6 or more times), put downs (59% observed it at least once, 15% 6 or more times), ethnic discrimination (21% observed it at least once, 1% 6 or more times) and gender discrimination ((20% observed it at least once, 2% 6 or more times). Pushing was the most frequently seen form of physical violence (15% observed at least once, 0% 6 or more times). Six percent of the teachers and staff had

Table 8.27: Secondary school staff relationships in 1995–96.

| Statement | Number Responding | Has improved (%) | Is the same (%) | ls worse (%) | Not here last year (%) |
|---|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| Compared to last year, during this school year the relationship between teachers and administrators | 204 | 14 | 47 | 25 | 14 |
| Compared to last year, during this school year the relationship among teachers | 203 | 19 | 54 | 14 | 13 |

Table 8.28: Secondary teacher and staff observations of student violence against students in 1995–96.

| During the past 30 days, what type of violence have you personally observed among students? | Number Responding | 0 times (%) | 1 time (%) | 2–3 times (%) | 4–5 times (%) | 6 or more times (%) |
|---|----------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Name-calling | 196 | 7 | 7 | 22 | 8 | 56 |
| Put downs | 206 | 9 | 6 | 25 | 14 | 46 |
| Pushing | 204 | 18 | 17 | 22 | 11 | 31 |
| Slapping | 202 | 55 | 13 | 17 | 7 | 7 |
| Fist fights/kicking | 204 | 45 | 24 | 22 | 5 | 5 |
| Ethnic discrimination | 204 | 40 | 13 | 28 | 6 | 13 |
| Gender discrimination | 203 | 53 | 16 | 20 | 4 | 7 |
| Sexual harassment | 203 | 61 | 16 | 14 | 3 | 7 |
| Biting | 202 | 94 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Hair pulling | 203 | 80 | 12 | 6 | 1 | 1 |
| Gang fights | 205 | 80 | 14 | 5 | 0 | 2 |
| Threats with a weapon | 205 | 87 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 2 |

| Table 8 20. | Secondary teacher and staff | f observations of student violence | against teachers in 1995–96 |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Table 0.29: | Secondary leacher and stail | i uuseivaliulis ui sluuelil viulelice | auaiiisi leacileis III 1333–30. |

| Table 8.29: Secondary teacher and staff observations of student violence against teachers in 1995–96. | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| During the past 30 days, what type of violence have you personally observed from students to teachers? | Number Responding | 0 times (%) | 1 time (%) | 2-3 times (%) | 4–5 times (%) | 6 or more times (%) | | |
| Name-calling | 190 | 32 | 21 | 17 | 8 | 22 | | |
| Put downs | 203 | 41 | 18 | 17 | 8 | 15 | | |
| Pushing | 203 | 85 | 9 | 4 | 1 | 0 | | |
| Slapping | 204 | 93 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Fist fights/kicking | 205 | 93 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | |
| Ethnic discrimination | 204 | 72 | 14 | 7 | 3 | 3 | | |
| Gender discrimination | 204 | 80 | 10 | 4 | 3 | 2 | | |
| Sexual harassment | 202 | 90 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Biting | 204 | 98 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Hair pulling | 202 | 97 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Gang fights | 203 | 92 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | |
| Threats with a weapon | 203 | 94 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | |



| Table 8.30: Secondary teacher and staff observations of teacher violence against students in 1995–96. | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|
| During the past 30 days, what type of violence have you personally observed from teachers to students? | Number Responding | 0 times (%) | 1 time (%) | 2–3 times (%) | 4–5 times (%) | 6 or more times (%) | |
| Name-calling | 192 | 69 | 11 | 12 | 2 | 5 | |
| Put downs | 200 | 61 | 14 | 17 | 2 | 7 | |
| Yelling | 201 | 46 | 11 | 17 | 5 | 20 | |
| Pushing | 200 | 90 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 2 | |
| Slapping | 203 | 97 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Fist fights/kicking | 203 | 99 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Ethnic discrimination | 205 | 88 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | |
| Gender discrimination | 204 | 91 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | |
| Sexual harassment | 203 | 96 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | |

Table 8.31: Secondary teacher and staff's personal experiences about violence in 1995–96.

| During the past 30 days: | Number Responding | 0 times (%) | 1 time (%) | 2–3 times (%) | 4–5 times (%) | 6 or more times (%) |
|---|----------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| A student insulted me (called me names). | 199 | 62 | 15 | 12 | 4 | 9 |
| A student hit (pushed, shoved) me on purpose. | 204 | 87 | 9 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| A teacher insulted me (called me names). | 205 | 92 | 5 | 1 | 0 | _ 2 |

observed a teacher being threatened by a student with a weapon.

Secondary teacher and staff observations of teacher violence against students are shown in **Table 8.30**. The most frequently observed types of violence were yelling (54% observed at least once, 20% 6 or more times), put downs (61% observed at least once, 7% 6 or more times), and name-calling (31% observed at least once, 5% 6 or more times). Again, pushing was the most frequently seen form of physical violence (10% observed at least once, 2% 6 or more times).

Secondary teacher and staff's personal experiences about violence are shown in Table 8.31. Thirty-eight percent of the teachers and staff had been insulted by students at least once in the preceding 30 days, and 9% had been insulted 6 or more times. Thirteen percent had been hit (pushed, shoved) by students at least once. Eight percent were insulted by a teacher at least once.

The next two questions asked about the desire for additional training in conflict resolution and classroom

Table 8.32: Secondary teacher and staff training hopes in 1995–96.

| Question | Number Answering | Percent Yes |
|---|---------------------|-------------|
| Would you like more training in conflict resolution? | 203 | 46 |
| Would you like more training in classroom management? | 204 | 42 |

management (**Table 8.32**). Slightly more (46%) would like training in conflict resolution than would like more training in classroom management (42%).

Three more questions asked about the teacher/ staff member's involvement in various violence-prevention activities: violence prevention curriculum (**Table 8.33**), peer mediation (**Table 8.34**), and the Peers Helping Peers program (**Table 8.35**). Thirtynine percent indicated that they had taught lessons

Table 8.33: During 1995–96, did you teach lessons from a violence-prevention curriculum? (Secondary)

| curricularii: (Oecondary) | l. |
|--|-----|
| Number Responding | 202 |
| No (%) | 56 |
| No, but I'm planning to teach them (%) | 5 |
| Yes, between 1 and 3 lessons (%) | 22 |
| Yes, 4 or more lessons (%) | 17 |

| Table 8.34: | During 1995–96, hav referred students to mediation? (Secondary) | - , | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Number Resp | Number Responding | | | | | | |
| Yes, betweer | n 1 and 3 students (%) | 29 | | | | | |
| Yes, 4 or mo | 7 | | | | | | |
| No, we don't school. (%) | 20 | | | | | | |
| No, my stude mediation. (% | 12 | | | | | | |
| No, my stude mediations in | 10 | | | | | | |
| No, I don't kn | No, I don't know the referral process. (%) | | | | | | |
| No, other rea | isons. | 17 | | | | | |



| Table 8.35: Have you referred stud- Peers Helping (Secondary) | ents to Peers? |
|---|-------------------|
| Number Responding | 205 |
| Yes, between 1 and 3 students (%) | 20 |
| Yes, 4 or more students (%) | 8 |
| No, we don't have Peers Helping Peers in this school (%) | 19 |
| No, my students have not needed a peer helper. (%) | 14 |
| No, my students help each other informally. (%) | 12 |
| No, I don't know the referral process. (%) | 6 |
| No, other reasons. (%) | 21 |

Table 8.36: Compared to last year (1994–95),
how safe do you feel this year in
and around the school building?
(Sam Houston and Patrick Henry)

Number Responding 81
I feel safer this year than last year. (%) 17
I feel less safe this year than last year. (%) 20

I feel about the same. (%)

year. (%)

Don't know. I was not at this school last

from a violence-prevention curriculum. Thirty-six percent stated that they had referred students to peer mediation, and another 10% had done informal mediations in class. Twenty-eight percent indicated that they had referred students to Peers Helping Peers, and an additional 12% had allowed students to help themselves informally in class.

The following question asked teachers and staff how safe they felt, compared to last year, in their school (**Table 8.36**). While 17% felt safer, 20% felt less safe (only Patrick Henry and Sam Houston teachers responded to this question). Thus, there was no clear signal as to the direction of movement in the level of safety.

The next sixteen items addressed school and community climate (**Table 8.37**). It should be noted that the last seven questions in Table 8.37 and all of Table 8.38 include results from Patrick Henry and Sam Houston only.

The percent of favorable responses, either Agree or Strongly Agree, were less for each item than for the same item on the elementary teacher and staff survey. The same two items had the highest level of

| Table 8.37: Secondary teacher and staff perceptions of school and community climate in 1995– |
|--|
|--|

54

9

| Statement | Number Responding | Strongly Agree (%) | Agree (%) | Neutral, not sure (%) | Disagree (%) | Strongly Disagree (%) |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Administrators and teachers collaborate toward making the school run effectively. | 200 | 13 | 35 | 16 | 21 | 16 |
| There is little administrator-teacher tension. | 203 | 7 | 26 | 18 | 30 | 18 |
| Teachers and subgroups of teachers collaborate toward making the school run effectively. | 203 | 16 | 48 | 18 | 12 | 6 |
| There is little tension among teachers or subgroups of teachers. | 200 | 10 | 32 | 22 | 25 | 12 |
| Students at this school are enthusiastic about learning. | 203 | 2 | 17 | 19 | 43 | 20 |
| Teachers feel pride in this school and in its students. | 203 | 7 | 31 | 33 | 22 | 7 |
| Student attendance is good; students miss class only for urgent and good reasons. | 200 | 5 | 21 | 14 | 31 | 31 |
| I like working in this school. | 200 | 31 | 44 | 16 | 7 | 3 |
| This school has set some goals as a school for this year and I know about them. | 201 | 34 | 53 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| Community involvement is sought in developing the school's goals. | 75 | 9 | 40 | 28 | 16 | 7 |
| Our principal provides instructional leadership. | 80 | 9 | 30 | 20 | 26 | 15 |
| Our principal goes out of his/her way to help teachers. | 80 | 10 | 33 | 24 | 21 | 13 |
| Our principal compliments teachers. | 80 | 21 | 41 | 13 | 16 | 9 |
| Our principal recognizes faculty achievements. | 80 | 21 | 44 | 19 | 11 | 5 |
| Teachers feel free to communicate with the principal. | 80 | 19 | 36 | 11 | 20 | 14 |
| The principal talks with us frankly and openly. | 79 | 19 | 27 | 18 | 24 | 13 |

Table 8.38: Secondary teacher and staff perceptions of the effects of their work on themselves in 1995—96.

| Statement | Number Respond- ing | Never | A few times a year (%) | Monthly (%) | A few times a mon. | Weekly (%) | A few times a week (%) | Daily (%) |
|--|---------------------------|-------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
| I feel emotionally drained from my work. | 78 | 5 | 24 | 8 | 21 | 9 | 18 | 15 |
| I feel used up at the end of the workday. | 79 | 4 | 23 | 6 | 10 | 14 | 22 | 22 |
| I feel fatigued when I get up in the moming and have to face another day on the job. | 79 | 16 | 22 | 10 | 23 | 9 | 11 | 9 |
| Working with people all day is really a strain for me. | 78 | 36 | 36 | 8 | 12 | 5 | 1 | 3 |
| I feel burned out from my work. | 79 | 14 | 44 | 9 | 16 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| I feel I'm working too hard on my job. | 78 | 15 | 31 | 15 | 17 | 4 | 8 | 10 |
| I feel frustrated by my job. | 79 | 8 | 42 | 8 | 16 | 11 | 8 | 8 |
| Working with people directly puts too much stress on me. | 79 | 52 | 34 | 3 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| I feel like I'm at the end of my rope. | 78 | 50 | 31 | 5 | 10 | 1 | 3 | 0 |
| I deal very effectively with the problems of my students. | 77 | 0 | 4 | 9 | 4 | 10 | 18 | 55 |
| I feel I'm positively influencing other people's lives through my work. | 79 | 0 | 8 | 5 | 14 | 5 | 14 | 54 |
| I feel very energetic. | 78 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 14 | 14 | 27 | 26 |
| I can easily create a relaxed atmosphere with my students. | 77 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 14 | 16 | 57 |
| I feel exhilarated after working closely with my students. | 78 | 1 | 10 | 4 | 19 | 9 | 29 | 27 |
| In my work, I deal with emotional problems very calmly. | 77 | 4 | 3 | 9 | 13 | 13 | 16 | 43 |
| I feel I treat some students as if they were impersonal 'objects.' | 77 | 65 | 23 | 5 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| I've become more callous toward people since I took this job. | 76 | 42 | 33 | 4 | 9 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| I worry that this job is hardening me emotionally. | 75 | 41 | 39 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| I don't really care what happens to some students. | 75 | 76 | 20 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| I feel students blame me for some of their problems. | 75 | 51 | 27 | 7 | 12 | 0 | 3 | 1 |

agreement as in the elementary survey: "This school has set some goals as a school for this year and I know about them" (87%) and "I like working in this school" (75%). The two items with the least favorable response were "Students at this school are enthusiastic about learning" (19%) and "Student attendance is good; students miss class only for urgent and good reasons" (26%). Then came the item which had the least favorable response on the elementary survey, tension between teachers and administrators (33%).

The final 20 questions asked teachers how they felt about their work (**Table 8.38**). While the six positive emotions again occurred more frequently, the gap was much narrower. Again, the positive emotion with the lowest percentage occurring daily was "I feel

very energetic," with 26%, while the negative responses occurring most frequently were "I feel used up at the end of the workday" (22% felt it daily) and "I feel emotionally drained from my work" (15% felt it daily). It appears that work-induced exhaustion is even more of a problem at the secondary level than at the elementary level.

Disciplinary Actions

Since HISD maintained total disciplinary actions at each school, and since many students were involved in more than one action, the percentage of students involved in disciplinary actions was not calculated. The School Administrative Student Information (SASI) system, in its first full year of implementa-



tion, was also used to collect disciplinary action information. In addition, enrollment figures for 1994–95 were cumulative enrollment figures, while the enrollment figures for 1995–96 were from the PEIMS fall survey.

Records indicate (see Table E) that from 1995 to 1996 there was a decrease in the number of suspensions from 2,202 to 1,987 and the number of out-of-school suspensions from 3,748 to 3,470. Yet, there was an increase in the number of students with out-of-school suspensions from 1,626 to 2,139. This indicates that more students were being suspended a smaller number of times. Similar results did not occur in the in-school suspensions.

Corporal punishments went down from 3 to 0 from 1995 to 1996. Expulsions reflected results similar to out-of-school suspensions, except in the reverse direction. That is, there were more expulsions in 1995–96 (89 versus 76), but more students were expelled in 1994–95 (69 versus 49).

Police Related Incidents

The number of police related incidents as recorded on the Uniform Crime Report (UCR) decreased substantially in the North District when compared to

HISD as a whole from the 1994-95 school year through the 1995-96 school year. For comparison purposes, the number of incidents recorded for the period of September through July 1995 was compared to the number of incidents recorded for the period September through July 1996 as indicated in **Figure 1**.

Throughout the district, serious police incidents increased from 841 to 870, and less serious police incidents increased from 2,892 to 3,468 during the 1994-95 and 1995-96 school years. Total incidents increased from 3,733 to 4,338, and the number of incidents leading to arrest increased from 2,315 to 2,555 during the same time period.

Just the opposite occurred in HISD's North District. From the 1994-95 school year to the 1995-96 school year, Figure 2 shows that serious police incidents (Part 1 UCR) decreased from 89 incidents to 68 incidents, and Figure 3 shows that less serious incidents decreased from 268 to 243 incidents. Thus, total incidents decreased from 357 to 311 incidents, with incidents leading to arrest decreased from 213 to 206.

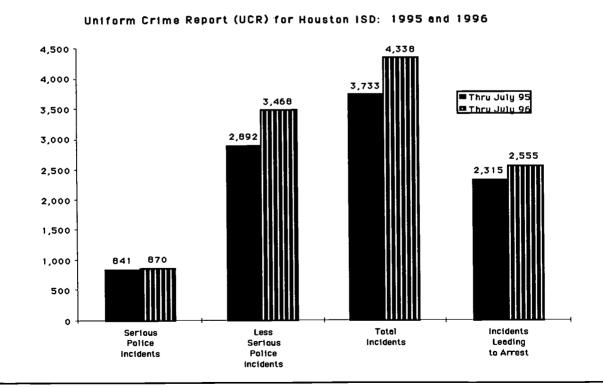
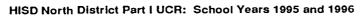


Figure 1. HISD Uniform Crime Report for 1995 and 1996.





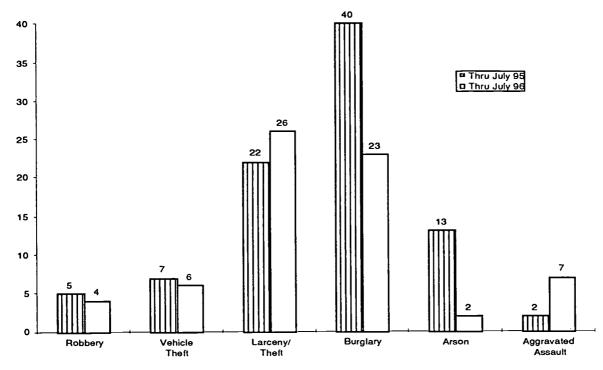


Figure 2. HISD North District Part I UCR for school years 1995 and 1996.

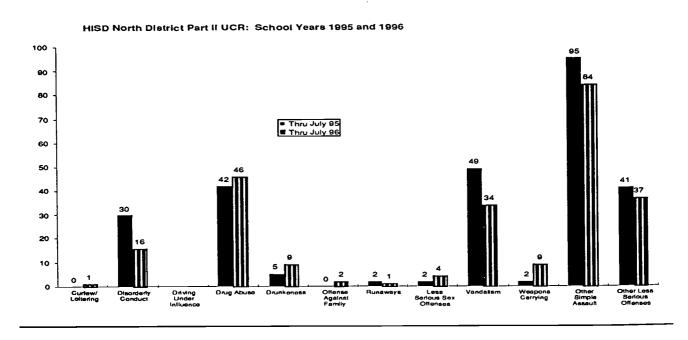


Figure 3. HISD North District Part II UCR for school years 1995 and 1996.

Recommendations

- It is recommended that HISD communicate information to principals about successful Safe Schools initiatives, and encourage principals to implement those programs that promote safe and drug-free schools.
- It is recommended that the North District continue to improve student attitudes and behaviors toward violence through expanded curriculum and staff development programs, and to focus selected reading and writing activities on managing anger and reducing violence and drug use in school and society. Additional attention at the high school level is suggested.
- With more than half of the alternative school students requiring special education services, it is recommended that a certified special education teacher or counselor be incorporated into the alternative school and Community Guidance Center.
- Since all elementary schools in the North District are Title I schools, it is recommended that Title I funds or staff be allocated to support the alternative school and Community Guidance Center.
- 5. Since response to the parent programs was so positive in the North District, it is recommended that HISD offer those programs to parents throughout the district, to help them become more involved in home and school activities, to help them manage anger and solve problems without violence, and to teach their children to do the same.

- Positive reactions from teachers and administrators affirmed the recommendation that the alternative elementary school should continue operation in the North District, and HISD should explore the feasibility of providing alternative elementary schools in other Management Districts.
- 7. With such positive comments from counselors, teachers, and administrators, it is recommended that operation of the Community Guidance Center should continue in the North District, and that HISD should explore the possibility of developing Community Guidance Centers in other Management Districts.
- 8. Positive attitudes of both students and teachers toward the SAP support the recommendation that HISD continue to provide training and support for principals that want to implement the SAP, and to promote collaboration between teachers and administrators to help resolve concerns about violence and drugs in the schools.
- 9. High levels of participation by students and teachers confirm the recommendation that HISD support additional before-school and after-school programs, as well as programs on Saturdays, to address the needs of students and their parents, using community and local resources to extend services to more students and parents.
- 10. Difficulties with communication and coordination support the recommendation that HISD clarify lines of authority and channels of communication between the HISD Police Department and HISD campus and district administration to facilitate program implementation and the purchase of materials and equipment.



47

Appendix A: North District 1995–96 Demographics

Table A.1: 1995-96 North District Student Gender and Ethnic Distribution by School

| | Percent in Group | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|----------|-------|--------|------|--|
| School | N | Native American | Asian | African American | Hispanic | White | Female | Male | |
| Sam Houston HS | 2,877 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 8.0 | 81.1 | 10.4 | 49.8 | 50.2 | |
| Burbank MS | 1,499 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 10.1 | 83.1 | 6.3 | 48.5 | 51.5 | |
| Fonville MS | 1,012 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 10.9 | 75.1 | 13.6 | 47.9 | 52.1 | |
| Henry MS | 1,016 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 7.3 | 81.6 | 10.6 | 49.9 | 50.1 | |
| Barrick ES | 752 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 1.9 | 79.9 | 18.0 | 47.2 | 52.8 | |
| Berry ES | 605 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 12.1 | 84.6 | 3.1 | 52.1 | 47.9 | |
| Burbank ES | 908 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 28.1 | 64.9 | 6.2 | 49.3 | 50.7 | |
| Coop ES | 767 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 15.6 | 73.4 | 10.8 | 47.7 | 52.3 | |
| De Chaumes ES | 489 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 4.9 | 77.3 | 17.6 | 48.3 | 51.7 | |
| Durkee ES | 834 | 0.0 | 8.0 | 23.1 | 57.8 | 18.2 | 48.7 | 51.3 | |
| Garcia ES | 775 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 11.1 | 82.5 | 5.8 | 48.1 | 51.9 | |
| Herrera ES | 856 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 2.7 | 94.5 | 2.5 | 48.9 | 51.1 | |
| Janowski ES | 862 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 2.0 | 93.5 | 4.3 | 48.3 | 51.7 | |
| Lyons ES | 806 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 3.1 | 83.0 | 13.6 | 50.1 | 49.9 | |
| Northline ES | 889 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 9.2 | 82.5 | 8.0 | 46.6 | 53.4 | |
| Roosevelt ES | 522 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 18.8 | 71.8 | 8.4 | 51.7 | 48.3 | |
| Scarborough ES | 800 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 4.3 | 81.5 | 13.9 | 50.1 | 49.9 | |
| Total | 16,269 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 9.9 | 79.8 | 9.9 | 49.0 | 51.0 | |

Table A.2: 1995–96 North District Participation in Special Programs by School

| | | | | Per | cent in Gro | up | | | |
|----------------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------|----------|----------------|
| School | Bilingual | ESL _ | LEP | Immigrant | Migrant | Econ. Dis. | Gifted | Voc. Ed. | Special Ed. |
| Sam Houston HS | 0.0 | 14.4 | 22.6 | 6.7 | 0.5 | 47.8 | 0.0 | 76.6 | 12.1 |
| Burbank MS | 7.3 | 20.9 | 32.6 | 4.7 | 0.3 | 65.9 | 17.7 | 20.9 | 11.3 |
| Fonville MS | 0.0 | 10.4 | 26.6 | 5.7 | 1.0 | 75.1 | 0.0 | 11.6 | 18.9 |
| Henry MS | 5.7 | 15.9 | 29.3 | 3.1 | 0.7 | 70.1 | 10.8 | 24.4 | 13.8 |
| Barrick ES | 41.2 | 0.0 | 46.3 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 87.2 | 0.0 | | 8.9 |
| Berry ES | 56.9 | 0.3 | 59.3 | 7.1 | 0.0 | 95.4 | 0.0 | | 8.1 |
| Burbank ES | 27.3 | 0.0 | 34.9 | 4.5 | 0.4 | 89.6 | 4.7 | | 17.1 |
| Coop ES | 39.8 | 0.1 | 45.9 | 5.9 | 1.3 | 93.1 | 6.4 | | 11.2 |
| De Chaumes ES | 28.2 | 5.7 | 38.0 | 5.1 | 8.0 | 86.9 | 0.0 | | 9.0 |
| Durkee ES | 27.8 | 1.7 | 34.3 | 6.6 | 8.0 | 86.5 | 2.4 | | 9.6 |
| Garcia ES | 46.3 | 1.5 | 51.1 | 10.2 | 0.5 | 93.8 | 0.0 | | 8.0 |
| Herrera ES | 40.0 | 5.0 | 45.0 | 26.3 | 0.0 | 96.8 | 7.1 | | 7.4 |
| Janowski ES | 60.3 | 3.4 | 67.9 | 18.9 | 0.3 | 95.8 | 3.8 | | 5.2 |
| Lyons ES | 40.8 | 0.0 | 44.4 | 3.1 | 0.0 | 89.8 | 0.0 | | 9.6 |
| Northline ES | 44.4 | 2.4 | 50.7 | 8.7 | 0.7 | 93.9 | 3.1 | | 7.9 |
| Roosevelt ES | 25.3 | 1.9 | 35.1 | 5.9 | 0.4 | 78.0 | 23.9 | | 13.4 |
| Scarborough ES | 43.5 | 0.6 | 49.4 | 6.8 | 0.3 | 90.0 | 4.4 | | 9.3 |
| Total | 25.6 | 7.1 | 38.8 | 7.6 | 0.6 | 78.7 | 4.7 | | 11.0 |

Appendix A: North District 1995–96 Demographics (continued)

Table A.3: Home Languages

| Home Language | Percent |
|-----------------|---------|
| English | 48.5 |
| Spanish | 51.2 |
| Vietnamese | 0.2 |
| Other Languages | 0.1 |

Table A.4: Grade Distribution of 1995-96 North District Students

| Grade | Percent |
|-------|---------|
| EE | 0.4 |
| PK | 6.1 |
| KG | 9.1 |
| 01 | 9.9 |
| 02 | 9.4 |
| 03 | 9.0 |
| 04 | 8.6 |
| 05 | 8.1 |
| 06 | 7.3 |
| 07 | 7.2 |
| 08 | 7.2 |
| 09 | 8.0 |
| 10 | 4.0 |
| 11 | 3.1 |
| 12 | 2.6 |

Table A.5: Primary Handicapping Condition of 1995–96 North District Students.

| Primary Handicapping Condition | <u>Percent</u> |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Not in Special Education | 89.0 |
| Auditory | 0.1 |
| Autism | 0.1 |
| Emotional Disturbance | 0.9 |
| Leaming Disability | 6.3 |
| Mental Retardation | 0.9 |
| Orthopedic | 0.4 |
| Speech Impairment | 1.7 |
| Visual | 0.1 |
| Other | 0.5 |

Appendix B: Houston Independent School District Safe Schools Initiative Administrator Training, March 31, 1995 Evaluation Summary

A total of 240 participants registered for the Safe Schools Initiative districtwide administrator training on March 31, 1995. Attendees included 174 administrators, 28 teachers, and 38 others. Training was provided in two sessions, with 144 attending the morning session and 96 attending the afternoon session. Of the registered participants, 21 were from the North District. The Safe Schools inservice was evaluated by 140 of the participants, with 18 of those from schools in the North District. Evaluation highlights:

- The inservice was well received with 93 percent or more of the participantsgiving the speaker and the topic positive ratings.
- The training focused on making schools safer by developing better relationships with students, and by sharing responsibilities with parents and the community.
- Participants expressed a need for more information about conflict resolution and handling aggressive behavior at school and in the classroom.
- Schools requested more inservice training on topics including conflict resolution, classroom management, and strategies for safe schools.
- Schools resolved to improve adult supervision and visibility, increasing the number of adults on campus by involving more staff members, parents, and volunteers from business and the community.

The evaluation questionnaire contained 4 open-ended items and 4 objective items. A summary of the responses to the evaluation questionnaire is presented below. This summary includes only the most frequently recorded open-ended responses. The last four items presented are the objective items. The overall responses and the responses from North District schools are described.

MOST IMPORTANT IDEAS

Participants offered a variety of responses to the item concerning the "Most Important Idea" presented about safe schools. Most respondents considered the most important idea was to "focus on relationships and caring" followed closely by ideas related to "conflict resolution" as revealed in an excellent video shown during the presentation. Others noted the emphasis on sharing the responsibility of raising children between the home and the community. Recognizing the need for safe schools to improve student learning and having workable strategies and practical tips for making schoolsafer were also listed as most important ideas.

A number of participants expressed concern about victimization and behaviors that promote confrontation and violence. Many were impressed with the idea that visibility is supervision, and that there should be no unsupervised children. Other ideas mentioned frequently included the concept that society has changed, that we have new problems that require new solutions, that our schools must be more child-centered, and educators must re-think strategies to reach the minds and hearts of those children if schools are to compete with gangs, cults, and the violent media.

MORE INFORMATION

Most of the participants wanted more information about topics like conflict resolution, defusing aggressive behavior, handling anger, managing confrontations in the classroom, dealing with violent students, and problem solving. The next most frequent response focused on information about what works in schools and communities, and what schools can do to make their campuses safe. A number of participants wanted information about inservice training, especially the video shown or similar videos about handling confrontational students and reducing violence in school. Several asked for the guidelines for constructing safe buildings and facilities. Others requested copies of the transparencies and information about victimization.



| SAFE SCHOOLS | INITIATIVE | FINAL | REPORT: | 1995-96 |
|--------------|------------|-------|---------|---------|
| SAFE SCHOOLS | INITIATIVE | FINAL | MEPORI: | 1333-30 |

Appendix B: Safe Schools Initiative Administrator Training (continued)

MY SCHOOL CAN...

Most of the participants felt that their school could work closer with the home and community. They suggested more parent volunteers, plus community and corporate volunteers, to increase the number of adults in the school, and to build bridges between the student, the family, the school, and the business community. Many indicated that their schools could improve supervision and visibility, by being more vigilant, by making sure all students were supervised at all times. A number mentioned that schools should use the strategies presented in the training, including nurturing students, focusing on relationships, creating a student centered campus and empowering students, getting all teachers and staff involved with supervision and other initiatives. Other ideas presented were establishing goals and developing plans for a safe environment, and providing inservice training for staff.

THE DISTRICT CAN . . .

By far the most frequent response concerning what the district should do to support the schools was to provide additional inservice training for school staff. Participants suggested a number of topics including classroom and student management, discipline, safe campus strategies, conflict resolution, interpersonal skills, victimization, community relations, and video presentations similar to the training provided to district administrators.

A high number of participants also requested additional security, such as more guards, more counselors, and more officers. Some suggested more police visibility, like visits at least once per week. Providing television monitors and constructing more secure buildings were also mentioned. Others suggested continuing efforts related to the Safe Schools Checklist, campus security plans, and campus beautification (cleaning, mowing, painting, landscaping, etc.)

1. The speaker was knowledgeable and well prepared.

Overall, 99 percent of the respondents felt the speaker was knowledgeable and well prepared, with 91 percent responding "Yes, Definitely" and 8 percent responding "Yes, Somewhat." In the North District, 67 percent said "Yes, Definitely" and 28 percent said "Yes, Somewhat," for a 95 percent positive response.

2. This workshop provided new information that will help us enhance the safety of our schools.

Considering all respondents, 94 percent gave a positive response with 60 percent saying, "Yes, Definitely" and 34 percent saying "Yes, Somewhat." In the North District, 39 percent said "Yes, Definitely" and 39 percent said "Yes, Somewhat" for a 78 percent positive response. Some of the participants in the North District indicated that little or no new information waspresented to enhance school safety with 17 percent indicating "Very Little" and 5 percent indicating "No, Not at All."

3. The material covered in the workshop was well suited to the needs of my school.

Out of all responses, there was a 93 percent positive response, with 57 percent stating "Yes, Definitely" and 36 percent stating "Yes, Somewhat." The North District gave a 78 percent positive response with 50 percent responding "Yes, Definitely" and 28 percent responding "Yes, Somewhat." Some indicated that the material was not suited to their needs, with 17 percent saying "Very Little," and 5 percent saying "No, Not at All."

4. I would recommend this workshop to other districts.

Of all participants, 93 percent would recommend the inservice to other districts, with 69 percent saying "Yes, Definitely" and 24 percent saying "Yes, Somewhat." In the North District, 82 percent gave a positive response, with 53 percent stating "Yes Definitely and 29 percent stating "Yes, Somewhat," with 12 percent giving it very little recommendation, and 6 percent not recommending it at all.



Appendix C: Police Training

Houston Independent School District Safe Schools Initiative HISD Police Training, June 12, 1995 Evaluation Summary

Eighty-seven participants registered for the HISD Police Training conducted by Ron Garrison of Garrison & Associates on June 12, 1995. This was the first day of a three-day training conducted by Mr. Garrison for HISD police personnel and Safe Schools coordinators as a part of the Houston Independent School District Safe Schools Initiative. The first two days were geared to police officers and Safe Schools Coordinator/Counselors, while the third day was a leadership training for police supervisors and other police leadership persons. The first day of police training was evaluated by 63 of the participants: 58 police officers, one police supervisor, one Safe Schools coordinator/counselor, and three participants who did not indicate their positions. The evaluation questionnaire consisted of four structured responses and four open-ended items.

OPEN-ENDED ITEM RESPONSES

MOST IMPORTANT IDEAS

Participants found a variety of "most important" ideas in the leadership training. Forty-three percent cited ideas about making schools safer and keeping children safe as most important; another five percent extended the safety concept to making administrators safe as well. Nineteen percent said that the most important ideas centered on cooperation and teamwork, including working with school administrators. Some of these expressed the wish that administrators would receive the same training by Garrison and Associates. Other ideas seen as most important included risk management (6%), checklists and safety planning (5%), and safety leadership (3%). One respondent said that the most important idea was about how to treat kids and give them hope to succeed in life. Another said that "all the safety is nice, but in actuality police officers can't change anything."

MORE INFORMATION

Fifty-two percent of the participants did not list any area in which they would like more information. Fourteen percent wanted more information about specific policing issues: Officer safety, the new ID. and/or drivers license, walk-about, risk management, emergency preparedness, crowd control as it relates to the campus environment, who must report child abuse, problems with site-based management and how it can be used in police work. Ten percent wanted more information about policing schools, and 6% about working more effectively with administrators; another 3% wished administrators could take the Garrison course. Five percent wanted information about planning and programs, including Safe School planning, grant proposals, after school programs, Behavior Intervention Centers and Behavior Adjustment Classes. Five percent wanted general information about new ideas, and another five percent found all of the course informative. Three percent wanted information about dealing with, and profiling, juveniles.

POLICE OFFICERS CAN...

The ways most often mentioned for police officers to improve the safety of students focused on relationships: to be more involved with the school community, to have an open door policy, to listen to students. Twenty-seven percent of the officers made these comments. Nineteen percent of the officers talked about being more alert, patrolling more often, and/or being more visible. Eight percent said that training would make them more effective; another eight percent aid that just by doing their jobs they are making schools safer. Six percent made negative references to site-based management here; one other wanted "input" into site-based management. Three percent said they should be peace keepers and improve the campus environment; another three percent referred to helping with children. One suggested identification cards for students that could be read automatically. Thirty percent made no suggestion here.



SAFE SCHOOLS INITIATIVE FINAL REPORT: 1995-96 ___

Appendix C: Police Training (continued)

June 12, 1995 Page 2

THE DISTRICT CAN...

Thirty percent of the officers saw financial support as the way the district can help schools provide a safe environment. This was most often by paying officers more (21%), followed by providing equipment and material support (6%) and general financial support (3%). Eighteen percent saw training, and specifically the Garrison training, as the best contribution from the district: Ten percent suggested implementing the Garrison ideas or providing the Garrison training for administrators and /or all staff, while another 8% also suggested further training, for district employees and for officers. Eleven percent said the district can best enhance safety by listening to their police officers. Six percent suggested increasing the police force; one of these suggested specialized departments, such as sexual assault. Five percent suggested the district promote cooperation among parents, administrators, and police. Three percent suggested listening to students or having better relationships with students, and another 3% suggested improving risk management. Several suggestions were made by one officer apiece: identification cards for kids, more lighting on premises, taking site-based management "off the officer," permanent removal of career juvenile criminals, better awareness of problems officers have in dealing with administrators, and more awareness in general.

RESPONSES TO STRUCTURED QUESTIONS

The speaker was knowledgeable and well prepared.

Ninety-seven percent of the respondents gave a positive response, with 78% rating the speaker "Definitely" knowledgeable and well prepared: the highest rating, and 19% rating him "somewhat" knowledgeable and well prepared. Three percent rated him "very little" knowledgeable and well prepared.

2. This workshop provided new information that will help us enhance the safety of our schools.

Eighty-nine percent of the respondents gave a positive response, with 62% saying "Yes, definitely" and 27% saying "Yes, somewhat." Eight percent said "very little" and three percent "not at all."

3. The material covered in the workshop was well suited to our needs.

Eighty-one percent of the respondents gave a positive response, with 44% saying "Yes, definitely" and 37% saying "Yes, somewhat." Sixteen percent responded "very little" and 3% "not at all."

4. I would recommend this workshop to other officers.

Eighty-one percent of the respondents gave a positive response, with 46% saying "Yes, definitely" and 35% saying "Yes, somewhat." Eleven percent responded "very little" and 6% "not at all."



HISD Police Training, June 13, 1995 Evaluation Summary

Eighty participants registered for the HISD Police Training conducted by Ron Garrison of Garrison & Associates on June 13, 1995. This was the second day of a three-day training conducted by Mr. Garrison for HISD police personnel and Safe Schools coordinators and coordinators as a part of the Houston Independent School District Safe Schools Initiative. The first two days were geared to police officers and Safe Schools Coordinator/Counselors, while the third day was a leadership training for police supervisors and other police leadership persons. The second day of police training was evaluated by 70 of the participants: 67 police officers, two police supervisors, and one participant who did not indicate his/her position. The evaluation questionnaire consisted of four structured responses and four open-ended items.

OPEN-ENDED ITEM RESPONSES

MOST IMPORTANT IDEAS

Relationships, cooperation between officers and school personnel, and public relations were seen as the most important idea of the day by the largest number of participants: 31%. Twenty-four percent of the participants responding saw profiling and predicting criminality in juveniles as the most important idea of the training. Ten percent saw the most important idea as SCOPE: School Campus-Oriented Policing and Education Six percent saw the most important idea as the use-of-force policy in an educational setting; another 6% as how to approach and interview juveniles. Another 6% saw safety and order in the schools as the most important idea. Four percent saw sitting in on an IEP hearing as the most important idea. Another 4% saw officer liability as the most important idea of the day. Several ideas were named as most important, each by 3% of the officers: listening to students, putting the children first, and providing this inservice for administrators. One officer saw as the most important idea that "the protection of rights in some jurisdictions is as equal to the control of crime."

MORE INFORMATION

The largest numbers of officers wanted more information about school policing (10%), dealing with juveniles (9%), and the use of force in a school setting (9%). Other requests for more information were about predicting and profiling, relating to the community, and relating to administrators (7% each). Six percent requested more information about SCOPE. Two officers wanted more information about Safe School planning, and two others about HISD police policies. Several topics were requested by one respondent apiece: Penal code; trained reactions, mental alertness, concentration and self control; collection of forensic evidence; cognitive technique; sensitivity seminars; gangs; the entire seminar. Thirty-one percent of the participants did not list any area in which they would like more information.

POLICE OFFICERS CAN...

Seventy-one percent saw improved relationships as the best way for police officers to improve the safety of students: 40% focused on getting to know students and other people at the school, and 31% on working with the community. Other ideas were to anticipate situations before they happen (13%), to be more visible and to get more training (6% each), better teamwork (4%), better awareness of safety checklist problems on his/her campus (4%), implementation of SCOPE/risk management plans (4%), and better recognition of students who are good citizens (3%). Several suggestions were made by one officer apiece: Profile violent offenders; identify gang members, help students who want to be helped and are asking for help subconsciously, write citations (school zone) for speeding etc., be taken off site base management, have more information about violent offenders in our schools (records). Seven percent said "just (let us) do our job." Only 10% made no suggestion here.



| SAFE SCHOOLS INITIATIVE FINAL REPORT | : 1995-96 | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|
|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|

Appendix C: Police Training (continued)

June 13, 1995

Page 2

THE DISTRICT CAN...

Asked what the district can do to improve safety in the schools, the officers most often suggested meetings, workshops and training, including meetings with community members (40%). Ten percent suggested hiring more officers, and another 10% urged standing behind the officers and letting them do their job. Nine percent recommended visiting and getting involved directly with campuses. Four percent suggested listening to and interacting with students. Three percent suggested paying school police more money, and another 3% suggested safety surveys of individual campuses. Several ideas were suggested by only one officer apiece: Legislative effort for businesses in school areas to control alcohol sales by not selling until 12:00 noon Sunday; Re-institute a no-loitering law at establishments directly across the street from schools; work with the TDC in a joint effort, with all campus police working one week for TDC; student ID's; the district could eliminate the number of entrances into school campuses and start identifying everyone who comes on campus; give the police officers more room to work, like an office to do reports, interview offenders, handle paperwork; check in counter at the front of the school; have judges to remove career criminals (violent individuals) from the educational environment; help profile violent offenders.

RESPONSES TO STRUCTURED QUESTIONS

1. The speaker was knowledgeable and well prepared.

Ninety-eight percent of the respondents gave a positive response, with 89% rating the speaker "Definitely" knowledgeable and well prepared, the highest rating, while 9 percent found him "somewhat" knowledgeable and well prepared. Three percent rated him "very little" knowledgeable and well prepared.

This workshop provided new information that will help us enhance the safety of our schools.

Ninety-eight-percent of the respondents gave a positive response, with 89% saying "Yes, definitely" and 9% saying "Yes, somewhat." One percent said "very little" and one percent "not at all."

3. The material covered in the workshop was well suited to our needs.

Eighty-four percent of the respondents gave a positive response, with 51% saying "Yes, definitely" and 33% saying "Yes, somewhat." Thirteen percent responded "very little" and 3% "not at all."

4. I would recommend this workshop to other officers.

Eighty-eight percent of the respondents gave a positive response, with 59% saying "Yes, definitely" and 29% saying "Yes, somewhat." Nine percent responded "very little and 4% "not at all."



Appendix C: Police Training (continued)

Houston Independent School District Safe Schools Initiative Police Leadership Training, June 14, 1995 Evaluation Summary

Thirteen participants registered for the Leadership Training conducted by Ron Garrison of Garrison & Associates on June 14, 1995. This was the third day of a three-day training conducted by Mr. Garrison for HISD police personnel and Safe Schools coordinators and coordinators as a part of the Houston Independent School District Safe Schools Initiative. The first two days had been geared to police officers and Safe Schools Coordinator/Counselors, while the third day was a leadership training for police supervisors and other police leadership persons. The Leadership Training was evaluated by eleven of the participants: ten police supervisors and one investigator. The evaluation questionnaire consisted of four structured responses and four open-ended items.

OPEN-ENDED ITEM RESPONSES

MOST IMPORTANT IDEAS

Participants found a variety of "most important" ideas in the leadership training. Three of the participants found ideas about leadership and management to be most important. Two participants saw relationships and working as a team as the most important ideas. Other ideas seen as "most important" were the non-traditional nature of a school police department; the change in orientation from enforcement first to prevention first, the importance of considering different methods of handling district problems, the primacy of the students, campus design considerations, and safe schools.

MORE INFORMATION

Two participants wanted more information about leaders and management, while two others asked for information about safe schools and the safe school checklist. Others expressed a need for more information about district and departmental goals, federal planning and programs, how these methods are working in other departments, tactics for dealing with administrators, and ways to better serve the students and teachers while performing duties. Two participants did not list any area in which they would like more information.

TO PROVIDE BETTER LEADERSHIP FOR SAFETY, I CAN....

Three participants saw continuing education and inservice training as the key to providing better leadership for safety. Two others saw effective leadership possibilities in working closer with police officers and school administrators. Two felt that practicing the skills learned in this meeting would enable them to provide better leadership for safety. Other ideas here were to spend more time with officers planning safety plans for the various schools; to listen more; and to make sure officers are aware of appropriate techniques for dealing with principals when an offense has occurred.

THE DISTRICT CAN...

The most frequent suggestions for the district related to the Ron Garrison workshop itself: four participants suggested the district put on more workshops like this or make the workshop available for more personnel. Two participants suggested the district increase the police presence in the schools. Other suggestions were to look at the structure of the way the schools are being built; to seek better working relations with the administration; to get rid of site base management; and to use input from the students, staff, police officers, and community.



| SAFE SCHOOLS INITIATIVE FINAL REPORT: 1995–96 | |
|---|--|
|---|--|

Appendix C: Police Training (continued)

June 14, 1995

Page 2

RESPONSES TO STRUCTURED QUESTIONS

1. The speaker was knowledgeable and well prepared.

All of the respondents gave a positive response, with 100% rating the speaker "Definitely" knowledgeable and well prepared: the highest rating.

2. This workshop provided new information that will help us enhance the safety of our schools.

All of the respondents gave a positive response, with ten saying "Yes, definitely" and one saying "Yes, somewhat."

3. The material covered in the workshop was well suited to our needs.

All of the respondents gave a positive response, with nine saying "Yes, definitely" and two saying "Yes, somewhat."

4. I would recommend this workshop to other districts.

All of the respondents gave a positive response, with nine saying "Yes, definitely" and two saying "Yes, somewhat."



Appendix D: Uniform Crime Reports for HISD and the North District in 1994–95 and 1995–96

CAMPUS BASED HISD POLICE UCR REPORT BY SCHOOL SUMMARY OF DISTRICT TOTALS ACADEMIC YEAR 1994-95 THROUGH JULY 31, 1995

| ! | | | Par | rt I - UCI | R | | | | | | | | | | Par | rt JI - U | ICR | | | | | | | | Total | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-------|----------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Management District | Aggravated Assauft | Arson | Burglary | Criminal Homicide | Larceny Theft | Motor Vehicle Theft | Robbery | All other less serious offences | Curfew & Loltering | Disorderly COnduct | Driving Under the Influence | Drug Abuse | Drunkeness | Forgery & Counterfetting | Gambling | Liquor Laws | Offence against | 123 | Runaways | Sex Offences | Stolen Property | Suspicion | Vandalism | Weapons Carrying | Total Part I | TOtal Part II | Total Incidents | Incidents leading to arrest |
| Central District | 1 | 2 | 16 | | 12 | 4 | | 20 | 1 | 13 | | 6 | 1 | | | 1 | ı | 1 49 | | 2 | 1 | | 17 | 3 | 35 | 115 | 150 | 90 |
| East District | 3 | 11 | 22 | 1 | 28 | 11 | 2 | 21 | | 32 | | 48_ | 1 | | | | | 1 154 | | 5 | | 1 | 26 | 25 | 78 | 314 | 392 | 272 |
| North District | 2 | 13 | 40 | | 22 | 7 | 5 | 41 | | 30 | | 42 | 5 | | | | | 95 | 2 | 2 | | | 49 | 2 | 89 | 268 | 357 | 213 |
| North Central District | 5 | 9 | 38 | | 36 | 4 | 2 | 32 | 6 | 46 | | 35 | 2 | | | _1 | ı | 173 | | 2 | | | 45 | 29 | 94 | 371 | 465 | 299 |
| Northeast District | 2 | 7 | 42 | | 24 | 11 | 5 | 31 | 2 | 15 | | 24 | . 1 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 1 102 | | 5 | | | 29 | 19 | 91 | 233 | 324 | 188 |
| Northwest District | 1 | 2 | 9 | | 14 | 3 | | 19 | 2 | 16 | | 29 | 3 | | | | | 51 | | 1 | | | 16 | 5 | 29 | 142 | 171 | 107 |
| South District | 3 | 13 | 55 | | 16 | 2 | 4 | 38 | 1 | 14 | | 38 | 5 | | | | | 2 135 | 1 | 7 | 1 | | 37 | 13 | 93 | 292 | 385 | 244 |
| South Central District | 5 | 7 | 55 | | 23 | 9 | 5 | 42 | 3 | 24 | | 20 | 4 | | 1 | | | 1 131 | 2 | 3 | | | 44 | 11 | 104 | 286 | 390 | 212 |
| Southeast District | | 15 | 9 | | 25 | 2 | | 18 | 1 | 21 | | 20 | 5 | | | | | 95 | 1 | 4 | | | 22 | 5 | 51 | 191 | 242 | 138 |
| Southwest District | 7 | 6 | 28 | | 26 | 3 | 1 | 36 | 3 | 15 | | 24 | 4 | | 1 | | | 2 122 | 1 | 4 | | | 31 | 17 | 71 | 260 | 331 | 202 |
| West District | 2 | 1 | 8 | | 37 | 3 | 1 | 44 | 2 | 40 | | 32 | 3 | 1 | 1 | | | 2 82 | . 2 | 5 | | | 28 | 7 | 52 | 249 | 301 | 212 |
| Alternative District | 1 | 2 | 11 | | 28 | 3 | 1 | 25 | 2 | 11 | | 14 | | | 1 | | | 76 | } | 5 | 1 | | 10 | 5 | 46 | 150 | 196 | 122 |
| Charter District | | 1 | 5 | | 2 | | | 2 | | 2 | | 4 | | • | | | | ε | 1 | | • | | 3 | 1 | 8 | 21 | 29 | 16 |
| District Total | 32 | 89 | 338 | 1 | 293 | 62 | 26 | 369 | 23 | 279 | 0 | 336 | 34 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1,273 | 9 | 45 | 3 | 1 | 357 | 142 | 841 | 2,892 | 3,733 | 2,315 |

This report reflects the number and type of security related actions with UCR Codes that occurred for the time specified. The report does not indicate if allegations or charges were substantiated or sustained.

Department of Research and Evaluation

CAMPUS BASED HISD POLICE UCR REPORT BY SCHOOL SUMMARY OF DISTRICT TOTALS

ACADEMIC YEAR 1995-96 THROUGH JULY 31, 1996

| | | | Par | rt I - UCI | 3 | | | | Pert II - UCR | | | | | | | | | Total | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Management District | Aggravated Assauft | Arson | Burgtary | Criminal Homicide | Larceny Theft | Motor Vehicle Theft | Robbery | All other less serious offences | Curtew & Lottering | Disorderly COnduct | Driving Under the Influence | Drug Abuse | Drunkeness | Forgery & Counterfelling | Gambling | Liquor Laws | Offence against Fam.& Child | Other Simple Assaults | Runaways | Sex Offences | Stolen Property | Suspicion | Vandalism | Weapons Carrying | Total Part I | TOtal Part II | Total Incidents | incidents leading to arrest |
| Central District | | 4 | 4 | | 22 | 11 | | 19 | 6 | 16 | | 22 | 1 | | | | 1 | 30 | | 1 | | | 15 | 5 | 41 | 116 | 157 | 68 |
| East District | 2 | 5 | 21 | | 22 | 11 | 1 | 34 | 4 | 25 | | 25 | 2 | | | | 1 | 103 | | 4 | | | 55 | 15 | 62 | 268 | 330 | 201 |
| North District | 7 | 2 | 23 | | 26 | 6 | 4 | 37_ | 1 | 16 | | 46 | 9 | | | | 2 | 84 | 1 | 4 | | | 34 | 9 | 68 | 243 | 311 | 206 |
| North Central District | 1 | 4 | 27 | | 36 | 10_ | | 32 | 2 | 28 | | 38 | 3 | | 1 | | 2 | 124 | | 5 | | | 58 | 6 | 78 | 299 | 377 | 202 |
| Northeast District | 5 | 3 | 44 | | 22 | 12 | 5 | 24 | 3 | 36 | | 13 | 3 | | 3 | | 2 | 138 | | 9 | | | 37 | 14 | 91 | 282 | 373 | 209 |
| Northwest District | 2 | 4 | 10 | | 22 | 3 | 1 | 23 | 6 | 23 | | 23_ | 3 | | 1 | | 3 | 77 | 1 | 6 | | | 18 | 5 | 42 | 189 | 231 | 148 |
| South District | 6 | 8 | 63 | | 26 | 9 | 5 | 44 | 5 | 99 | 1 | 39 | 10 | | 2 | 1 | 1 | 160 | | 9 | | | 53 | 16 | 117 | 440 | 557 | 360 |
| South Central District | 6 | 9 | 53 | | 38 | 9 | 12 | 75 | 11 | 55 | | 24 | 3 | | 2 | | 5 | 130 | | 6 | | | 60 | 12 | 127 | 383 | 510 | 293 |
| Southeast District | | 5 | 17 | | 17 | 11 | 1 | 35 | 4 | 32 | | 38 | | 1 | | | 1 | 96 | | 3 | | | 51 | 6 | 51 | 267 | 318 | 156 |
| Southwest District | 2 | 6 | 26 | | 57 | 7 | 2 | 72 | 12 | 24 | | 30 | 3 | | | | 3 | 178 | 1 | 7 | | | 39 | 13 | 100 | 382 | 482 | 301 |
| West District | 4 | 1 | 19 | | 28 | 5 | 5 | 84 | 4 | 74 | | 39 | 4 | 1 | | | 1 | 104 | 6 | 7 | | | 39 | 5 | 62 | 368 | 430 | 239 |
| Alternative District | 1 | 3 | 2 | | 16 | 4 | 2 | 21 | 3 | 39 | | 29 | 12 | | 1 | | 2 | 81 | | 2 | | | 11 | 6 | 28 | 207 | 235 | 15 <u>6</u> |
| Charter District | | | 3 | | | | | 4 | | 2 | | 2 | | | 1 | | | 11 | | | | | 1. | 3 | 3 | 24 | 27 | 16 |
| District Total | 36 | 54 | 312 | · | 332 | 98 | 38 | 504 | 61 | 469 | 1 | 368 | 53 | 2 | 11 | 1 | 24 | 1,316 | 9 | 63 | | | 471 | 115 | 870 | 3,468 | 4,338 | 2,555 |

This report reflects the number and type of security related actions with UCR Codes that occurred for the time specified. The report does not indicate if allegations or charges were substantiated or sustained.

Department of Research and Evaluation



HISD RESEARCH AND EVALUATION .



| SAFE SCHOOLS INITIATIVE FINAL REPORT: 1995–96 _ | |
|---|--|
| Appendix D: Uniform Crime Reports for HI | SD and the North District in 1994–95 and 1995–96 (continued) |
| | |

Appendix E: 1994-95 and 1995-96 Disciplinary Actions

Table E.1: Disciplinary Actions: 1994–95

| | | In | -School S | Suspensio | ns | Out- | of-Schoo | ol Suspens | ions |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Racial/Ethnic Background | Enrollment | 1–6 Days | 7 Days or More | Total Number of Actions | Unduplicated Number of Students | 1–3 Days | 4-10 Days | Total Number of Actions | Unduplicated Number of Students |
| Black | 1,957 | 253 | 40 | 293 | 175 | 556 | 1 | 557 | 253 |
| Hispanic | 14,212 | 1,467 | 226 | 1,693 | 933 | 2,802 | 3 | 2,805 | 1,200 |
| Other | 2,134 | 175 | 41 | 216 | 112 | 385 | 1 | 386 | 173 |
| <u>Total</u> | 18,303 | 1,895 | 307 | 2,202 | 1,220 | 3,743_ | 5 | 3,748 | 1,626_ |

Table E.2: Disciplinary Actions: 1994-95 (continued)

| | Corporal | <u>Punishment</u> | Expu | lsions | Referra | ls to HPD | | Total | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Racial/Ethnic Background | Total Number of Actions | Unduplicated Number of Students | Total Number of Actions | Unduplicated Number of Students | Total Number of Actions | Unduplicated Number of Students | Total Number of Actions | Unduplicated Number of Students | Percent of Students |
| Black | 1 | 1 | 13 | 12 | 19 | 18 | 883 | 325 | 17 |
| Hispanic | 2 | 2 | 59 | 53 | 103 | 98 | 4,662 | 1,591 | 11 |
| Other | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 16 | 13 | 622 | 223 | 10 |
| Total_ | 3 | 3 | 76 | 69 | 138 | 129 | 6,16 <u>7</u> | 2,139 | 12 |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



Appendix E: 1994–95 and 1995–96 Disciplinary Actions (continued)

Table E.3: Disciplinary Actions: 1995–96

| | | In | -School | ns | | -School ensions | |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Racial/Ethnic Background | Enrollment | Short-term | Long-term | Total Number of Actions | Unduplicated Number of Students | Total Number of Actions | Unduplicated Number of Students |
| Black | 1,609 | 250 | 0 | 250 | 144 | 528 | 276 |
| Hispanic | 12,975 | 1,557 | 0 | 1,557 | 649 | 2,646 | 1,307 |
| Other | 1,685 | 180 | 0 | 180 | 80 | 296 | 147 |
| Total | 16,269 | 1,987 | 0 | 1,987 | 873 | 3,470 | 1,730 |

Table E.4: Disciplinary Actions: 1995–96 (continued)

| 9 | Corporal Punishment | | Ехри | ulsions | Referra | Referrals to HPD | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Racia/Ethnic Background | Total Number of Actions | Unduplicated Number of Students | Total Number of Actions | Unduplicated Number of Students | Total Number of Actions | Unduplicated Number of Students | Total Number of Actions | |
| Black | 0 | 0 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 784 | |
| Hispanic | 0 | 0 | 78 | 44 | 0 | 0 | 4,281 | |
| Other | 0 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 481 | |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 89 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 5,546 | |

Appendix F: Elementary School Student Survey Results for 1995 and 1996

| SAFE SCHOOLS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SURVEY | Spring 1995 % Yes | Spring 1996 % Yes | Percent Point Change | SAFE SCHOOLS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SURVEY | Spring 1995 % Yes | Spring 1996 % Yes | Percent Point Change |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| North Management District | | | | 7. During the past 30 days (past month) how many times were you in a physical fight | | | |
| 2. Grade level 4th Grade | 50 | 54 | 4 | (fist fighting, pulling | | | |
| 5th Grade | 50 50 | 46 | -4 | hair, bitin, etc.) at | | | |
| Total Responding | 2,170 | 2,180 | 10 | school? 0 times | 73 | 74 | 1 |
| 3. Age | | | | 1 time | 13 | 13 | ö |
| 8 or younger | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 or 3 times | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| 9 | 7 | 10 | 3 | 4 or 5 times 6 or 7 times | 2 1 | 3 1 | 1 0 |
| 10 11 | 37 39 | 38 40 | 1 1 | 8 or more times | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 12 | 15 | 10 | -5 | Total Responding | 2,163 | 2,143 | -20 |
| 13 or older | 1 | 1 | 0 -8 | 8. During the last 7 days, | | | |
| Total Responding | 2,146 | 2,138 | -0 | I teased students to | | | |
| 4. Gender | | | | make them angry. | | | |
| Boy | 48 | 48 | 0 | 0 times | 52 | 52 | 0 |
| GIrl Total Responding | 52 2,166 | 52 2,155 | 0 -11 | 1 time | 16 9 | 18 10 | 2 1 |
| Total Nesponding | 2,100 | 2,100 | - • • | 2 times 3 times | 8 | 7 | -1 |
| 5. Ethnicity | | | | 4 times | 4 | 3 | -1 |
| African American | 8 | 9 | 1 | 5 times 6 or more times | 2 9 | 2 8 | 0 -1 |
| Hispanic White | 78 9 | 76 7 | -2 -2 | Total Responding | 2,173 | 2,161 | -12 |
| Asian | 1 | 1 | 0 | | · | | |
| Native American | 1 | 2 4 | 1 1 | During the last 7 | | | |
| Other or Don't Know Total Responding | 3 2,152 | 2,147 | -5 | days, I got angry very | | | |
| · Com · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | -, | • | | easily with someone. 0 times | 34 | 34 | 0 |
| 6. During the past 30 | | | | 1 time | 27 | 26 | -1 |
| days (past month), | | | | 2 times | 13 | 13 | 0 |
| how many times were | | | | 3 times 4 times | 8 5 | 9 5 | 1 0 |
| you injured in a fight | | | | 5 times | 2 | 2 | ŏ |
| and had to go to a coc | | | | 6 or more times | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| tor or nurse? 0 times | 85 | 85 | 0 | Total Responding | 2,171 | 2,159 | -12 |
| 1 time | 7 | 7 | Ŏ | 10. During the last 7 | | | |
| 2 or 3 times | 4 2 | 5 1 | 1 -1 | days, I hit back when | | | |
| 4 or 5 times 6 or more times | 2 | 2 | 0 | someone hit me first. | | | |
| Total Responding | 2,164 | 2,154 | -10 | 0 times 1 time | 36 24 | 41 21 | 5 -3 |
| | | | | 2 times | 12 | 10 | -3 -2 |
| | | | | 3 times | 7 | 8 | 1 |
| | | | | 4 times 5 times | 5 3 | 5 3 | 0 0 |
| | | | | 6 or more times | 14 | 12 | -2 |
| | | | | Total Responding | 2,171 | 2,157 | -14 |
| BEST COPY A | avail | ABI.E | | | | | |

HISD RESEARCH AND EVALUATION _

Appendix F: Elementary School Student Survey Results for 1995 and 1996 (continued)

| SAFE SCHOOLS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SURVEY | Spring 1995 % Yes | Spring 1996 % Yes | Percent Point Change | SAFE SCHOOLS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SURVEY | Spring 1995 % Yes | Spring 1996 % Yes | Percent Point Change |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 11. During the past 7 days, I said things about other kids (made fun of them) to make other students | /B 103 | 70 TGS | onango | 15. During the last 7 days, I hit, bit, kicked, pulled someone's hair, or hurt someone because I was angry. | 70 T GS | <i>7</i> 6 1 65 | Onange |
| laugh. | | | | 0 times | 80 | 79 | -1 |
| 0 times | 50 | 55 | 5 | 1 time | 8 | 9 | 1 |
| 1 time | 18 | 16 | -2 | 2 times | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 2 times | 9 | 9 | 0 | 3 times | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| 3 times | 6 | 6 | 0 | 4 times | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 4 times | 4 | 3 | -1 | 5 times | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 5 times | 3 | 3 | 0 | 6 or more times | 4 | 3 | -1 |
| 6 or more times | 11 | 10 | -1 | Total Responding | 2,163 | 2,147 | -16 |
| Total Responding | 2,154 | 2,150 | -4 | 40 Device the set 7 | | | |
| | | | | During the past 7 | | | |
| During the last 7 | | | | days, I slapped or | | | |
| days, I told other | | | | kicked someone. | | | |
| students to fight. | | | | 0 times | 66 | 67 | 1 |
| 0 times | 80 | 80 | 0 | 1 time | 17 | 17 | 0 |
| 1 time | 8 | 8 | Ŏ | 2 times | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| 2 times | 4 | 5 | 1 | 3 times | 3 | 4 | 1 |
| 3 times | 3 | 3 | 0 | 4 times | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 4 times | 2 | 1 | -1 | 5 times | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 5 times | 1 | 1 | 0 | 6 or more times | 4 | 4 | 0 -6 |
| 6 or more times | 2 | 3 | .1 | Total Responding | 2,169 | 2,163 | -0 |
| Total Responding | 2,170 | 2,159 | -11 | 47. Deside with a least 7 | | | |
| | | | | 17. During the last 7 | | | |
| 13. During the last 7 | | | | days, I called other | | | |
| days, I pushed or | | | | students bad names. | | | |
| shoved other | | | | 0 times | 46 | 49 | 3 |
| students. | | | | 1 time | 20 | 18 | -2 |
| 0 times | 51 | 56 | 5 | 2 times | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| 1 time | 22 | 18 | -4 | 3 times | 7 | 6 | -1 |
| 2 times | -8 | 10 | 2 | 4 times | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 3 times | 6 | 5 | -1 | 5 times 6 or more times | 2 11 | 2 12 | 0 1 |
| 4 times | 4 | 4 | 0 | Total Responding | 2,168 | 2,158 | -10 |
| 5 times | 2 | 2 | 0 | rotal riesponding | 2,100 | 2,100 | -10 |
| 6 or more times | 7 | 6 | -1 | 18. During the last 7 | | | |
| Total Responding | 2,168 | 2,159 | -9 | _ | | | |
| | | | | days, I told someone | | | |
| 14. During the last 7 | | | | that IU was going to | | | |
| days, I was angry | | | | hurt or to hit him/her. | | | |
| most of the day | | | | 0 times | 64 | 66 | 2 -2 |
| 0 times | 54 | 56 | 2 | 1 time | 15 | 13 | -2 |
| 1 time | 24 | 23 | -1 | 2 times | 7 | 6 | -1 |
| 2 times | 9 | 8 | -1 | 3 times | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 3 times | 5 | 4 | -1 | 4 times 5 times | 2 2 | 2 2 | 0 0 |
| 4 times | 2 2 | 3 | 1 | 5 times 6 or more times | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| 5 times | 2 | 1 | -1 | Total Responding | 2,173 | 2,161 | -12 |
| 6 or more times | 5 2,169 | 5 2,154 | 0 -15 | i otal i looponding | _, 173 | _, 101 | - 1 = |
| Total Responding | ۷, ۱۵۶ | ۷, ۱۵4 | -19 | | | | |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



Appendix F: Elementary School Student Survey Results for 1995 and 1996 (continued)

| SAFE SCHOOLS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SURVEY | Spring 1995 % Yes | Spring 1996 % Yes | Percent Point Change | SAFE SCHOOLS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SURVEY | Spring 1995 % Yes | Spring 1996 % Yes | Percent Point Change |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 19. During the last 7 days, a student teased me to make | | | v | 23. During the last 7 days, a student asked me to fight. | | | v |
| me angry 0 times | 35 | 35 | 0 | 0 times 1 time | 70 12 | 69 13 | -1 1 |
| 1 time | 22 | 22 | ŏ | 2 times | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| 2 times | 14 | 12 | -2 | 3 times | 4 2 | 4 1 | 0 -1 |
| 3 times | 8 | 9 | 1 | 4 times 5 times | 1 | i | 0 |
| 4 times 5 times | 5 3 | 5 3 | 0 0 | 6 or more times | 4 | 5 | Ĭ |
| 6 or more times | 12 | 14 | 2 | Total Responding | 2,163 | 2,153 | -10 |
| Total Responding | 2,146 | 2,142 | -4 | 24. During the last 7 | | | |
| 20. During the last 7 | | | | days, a student | | | |
| days, a student said | | | | slapped or kicked me. | | | |
| things about me to | | | | 0 times | 67 | 69 | 2 |
| _ | | | | 1 time | 15 | 15 | 0 |
| make other students | | | | 2 times | 7 | 5 | -2 |
| laugh (made fun of | | | | 3 times 4 times | 4 2 | 4 2 | 0 0 |
| me). | 37 | 39 | 2 | 5 times | 1 | 1 | ŏ |
| 0 times 1 time | 23 | 21 | -2 | 6 or more times | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 2 times | 13 | 11 | -2 | Total Responding | 2,168 | 2,160 | -8 |
| 3 times | 8 | 8 | 0 | | | | |
| 4 times | 5 | 5 | 0 | 25. During the last 7 | | | |
| 5 times 6 or more times | 3 12 | 3 13 | 0 1 | days, a student beat | | | |
| Total Responding | 2,167 | 2,157 | -10 | me up. | | | _ |
| · otal · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | • | • | | 0 times | 89 | 87 | -2 |
| 21. During the last 7 | | | | 1 time 2 times | 6 2 | 7 2 | 1 0 |
| days, other students | | | | 3 times | 1 | ī | ŏ |
| told me to fight. | | | | 4 times | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 times | 62 | 63 | 1 | 5 times | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 time | 15 | 14 | -1 | 6 or more times Total Responding | 1 2,170 | 1 2,159 | 0 -11 |
| 2 times | 8 5 | 7 5 | -1 0 | rotal nesponding | 2,170 | 2,103 | -11 |
| 3 times 4 times | 5 3 | 3 | ŏ | 26. During the last 7 | | | |
| 5 times | 2 | 1 | -1 | days, a student called | | | |
| 6 or more times | 6 | 6 | 0 | me (or my family) bad | | | |
| Total Responding | 2,170 | 2,155 | -15 | names. | | | |
| 22. During the last 7 | | | | 0 times | 44 | 48 | 4 |
| days, a student | | | | 1 time | 20 | 19 | -1 |
| pushed or shoved me. | | | | 2 times 3 times | 9 8 | 9 7 | 0 -1 |
| 0 times | 45 | 48 | 3 | 4 times | 4 | 3 | -1 |
| 1 time | 23 | 22 | -1 | 5 times | 2 | 2 | Ó |
| 2 times | 12 | 11 | -1 | 6 or more times | 12 | 11 | -1 |
| 3 times | 8 | 6 3 | -2 0 | Total Responding | 2,171 | 2,159 | -12 |
| 4 times 5 times | 3 2 | 2 | 0 | | | | |
| 6 or more times | 8 | 7 | -1 | | | | |
| Total Responding | 2,164 | 2,159 | -5 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Appendix F: Elementary School Student Survey Results for 1995 and 1996 (continued)

| SAFE SCHOOLS | Spring | Spring | Percent | SAFE SCHOOLS | Spring | Spring | Percent |
|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SURVEY | 1995 % Yes | 1996 % Yes | Point Change | ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SURVEY | 1995 % Yes | 1996 % Yes | Point Change |
| 27. During the last 7 | | | | 32. During thie past 30 | | | |
| days, a student said to | | | | days (past month), how many times have you | | | |
| me that he/she was | | | | seen someone carrying | | | |
| going to hurt or to hit | | | | a gun in your school? 0 times | 92 | 93 | 1 |
| me. | 66 | 67 | 1 | 1 time | 6 | 5 | -i |
| 0 times 1 time | 15 | 16 | i | 2 or 3 times | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 2 times | 7 | 7 | 0 | 4 or 5 times 6 or more times | 1 1 | 1 1 | 0 0 |
| 3 times 4 times | 4 2 | 4 1 | 0 -1 | Total Responding | 2,158 | 2,154 | -4 |
| 5 times | 1 | i | 0 | 22 Imagino that you're in | | | |
| 6 or more times | 5 | 5 | 0 | Imagine that you're in line for a drink or water. | | | |
| Total Responding | 2,163 | 2,154 | -9 | Someone your age | | | |
| 28. During the last 7 days, | | | | comes along and pushes you out of line. What | | | |
| a student tried to hurt my | | | | would you probably do if | | | |
| feelings. 0 times | 49 | 49 | 0 | this happened to you? | 4= | | • |
| 1 time | 21 | 21 | 0 | Say something nasty to him. Ask him why he pushed | 17 54 | 14 54 | -3 0 |
| 2 times 3 times | 10 5 | 9 5 | -1 0 | you. | | | · |
| 4 times | 3 | 4 | 1 | Nothing, just walk away. | 26 31 | 26 28 | 0 -3 |
| 5 times | 2 | 1 | -1 | Tell him it's your place in line. | 31 | 20 | -3 |
| 6 or more times Total Responding | 10 2,167 | 10 2,162 | 0 -5 | Push him out of line. | 40 | 35 | -5 |
| | _, | _, | • | Total Responding | 2,177 | 2,165 | -12 |
| 29. Would you like to join a | | | | 34. You're walking to the | | | |
| gang? No, I don't want to hoin a | 93 | 93 | 0 | store. Someone your | | | |
| gang. | • | • | • | age walks up to you and calls you a name. What | | | |
| I am in a gang. I am in a gang, but would | 2 1 | 2 1 | 0 | would you probablu do if | | | |
| like to get out of it. | - | | • | this happened to you? Call a name back. | 36 | 32 | -4 |
| Yes, I would like to join a | 4 | 3 | -1 | Ask what's going on. | 26 | 29 | 3 |
| gang. Total Responding | 2,169 | 2160 | -9 | Walk away. | 40 | 41 | 1 |
| | _, | | - | Say cut it out. Hit. back. | 28 20 | 27 18 | -1 -2 |
| 30. Have you ever worn a gang color, clothing, or | | | | Total Responding | 2,177 | 2,165 | -12 |
| hair cut on purpose? | | | | 35. You see your friend | | | |
| No | 79 | 80 | 1 | fighting with another boy | | | |
| Yes Total Responding | 21 2,173 | 20 2,158 | -1 -15 | his age. What would | | | |
| | | 2,.00 | | you probably do if this happened to you? | | | |
| 31. During the past 30 days (past month), how many | | | | Cheer for your friend to win. | 15 | 14 | -1 |
| times have you seen | | | | Find out why your friend | 40 | 37 | -3 |
| someone carrying a | | | | and the other kid are fighting | | | |
| knife or razor in your school. | | | | Go away and let your friend | 13 | 10 | -3 |
| 0 times | 78 | 78 | 0 | and the other kid fight it out. | | | |
| 1 time | 13 | 14 | 1 | Try to get both of them to | 62 | 61 | -1 |
| 2 or 3 times 4 or 5 times | 5 2 2 | 5 1 | 0 -1 | calm down and stop | | | |
| 6 or more times | 2 | 2 | 0 | fighting. Join your friend fighting | 22 | 21 | -1 |
| Total Responding | 2,172 | 2,154 | -18 | against the other kid. | | | |
| | | | | Total Responding | 2,177 | 2,165 | -12 |



Appendix F: Elementary School Student Survey Results for 1995 and 1996 (continued)

| SAFE SCHOOLS | Spring 1995 | Spring 1996 | Percent Point | SAFE SCHOOLS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL | Spring 1995 | Spring | Percent Point |
|--|----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|---------------|------------------|
| ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SURVEY | % Yes | % Yes | Change | SURVEY | % Yes | 1996 % Yes | Change |
| 36. Have you ever drunk more than a sip of beer, wine, wine cooler or other alcoholic drink? | | | | 41. During the past 30 days (past month), how many times has someone said in the school building | | | |
| Never | 55 | 58 | 3 | that he/she was going to | | | |
| Once | 18 | 19 | 1 | hurt you? | | | |
| 2 times | 9 | 8 | -1 | 0 times | 64 | 67 | 3 |
| 3 or 4 times | 7 | 6 | -1 | 1 time | 19 | 18 | -1 |
| 5 or more times | 10 | 8 | -2 | 2 or 3 times | 9 | 9 | 0 |
| Total Responding | 2,145 | 2,143 | -2 | 4 or 5 times | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | | | | 6 or more times | 5 | 4 | -1 |
| 37. Have you ever smoked more than a puff of a cigarette? | | | | Total Responding 42. Where are you most | 2,170 | 2,151 | -19 |
| Never | 78 | 79 | 1 | afraid in the school | | | |
| Once | 10 | 10 | Ö | building? | | | |
| 2 times | 4 | 4 | Ŏ | I am not afraid in the school | 64 | 66 | 2 |
| 3 or 4 times | 3 | 3 | ŏ | Stairs | 2 | 2 | ō |
| 5 or more times | 5 | 4 | -1 | Restrooms | 20 | 21 | 1 |
| Total Responding | 2,170 | 2,151 | -19 | Halls | 6 | 5 | -1 |
| rotal responding | 2,170 | 2,101 | 10 | Cafeteria | 2 | ĭ | -1 |
| 38. Have you ever smoked | | | | Gym | 2 | 1 | -1 |
| marijuana? | | | | Bus loading area | 2 | 1 | -1 |
| Never | 94 | 95 | 1 | Total Responding | 2,144 | 2,126 | -18 |
| Once | 3 | 3 | Ö | , | _, | _, - | |
| 2 times | 1 | 1 | 0 | 43. Have your | | | |
| 3 or 4 times | 0 | 1 | 1 | parents/guardians told | | | |
| 5 or more times | 2 | 1 | -1 | you, "If someone hits | | | |
| Total Responding | 2,165 | 2,150 | -15 | you, hit them back"? | | | |
| . • | | | | Yes | 49 | 48 | -1 |
| 39. Which of the following is a good way to calm | | | | No Total Responding | 51 2,160 | 52 2,152 | 1 -8 |
| down? | | | | | 2,100 | 2,102 | J |
| breathing slowly | 55 | 54 | -1 | 44. Have your | | | |
| screaming | 11 | 9 | -2 | parents/guardians told | | | |
| going to a quiet place | 43 | 44 | 1 | you "If someone calls | | | |
| asying to yourself, "That | 11 | 9 | -2 | you names, hit them | | | |
| really makes me mad! | 14 | 11 | -3 | back"? Yes | 12 | 13 | 4 |
| counting backwards eating | 9 | 8 | -3 -1 | No | 88 | 87 | 1 -1 |
| talking to yourself | 22 | 21 | -1 -1 | Total Responding | 2,163 | 2,153 | -10 |
| pretending that you aren't | 17 | 19 | 2 | rotarricoponding | 2,100 | 2,100 | -10 |
| mad mat you dront | • • | | _ | 45. Have your | | | |
| hittint the person you are mad with | 12 | 11 | -1 | parents/guardians told you "If someone calls | | | |
| crying | 15 | 12 | -3 | you names, call them | | | |
| Total Responding | 2,177 | 2,165 | -12 | names back"? | | | |
| | | | | Yes | 22 | 23 | 1 |
| 40. Are you afraid that | | | | No | 78 | 77 | -1 |
| someone will attack or hurt you in the school building | | | | Total Responding 46. Have your | 2,162 | 2,151 | -11 |
| Never | 51 | 57 | 6 | parents/guardians told | | | |
| Almost never | 13 | 12 | -1 | you "If someone calls | | | |
| Sometimes | 29 | 24 | -5 | you names, ignore | | | |
| Most of the time | 3 | 3 | ŏ | them"? | | | |
| All of the time | 4 | 4 | Ō | Yes | 79 | 75 | -4 |
| Total Responding | 2,151 | 2,140 | -11 | No | 21 | 25 | 4 |
| | • | • | | Total Responding | 2,143 | 2,138 | -5 |
| | | | | • | | | |

Appendix F: Elementary School Student Survey Results for 1995 and 1996 (continued)

| SAFE SCHOOLS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL | Spring 1995 | Spring 1996 | Percent Point | SAFE SCHOOLS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL | Spring 1995 | Spring 1996 | Percent Point |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| SURVEY 47. Have your parents/guardians told | % Yes | % Yes | Change | SURVEY 53. If you fight a lot, everyone will look up to | % Yes | % Yes | Change |
| you "If someone asks you to fight, hit them first"? | 44 | 44 | • | you. True False | 30 70 | 27 73 | -3 3 |
| Yes No | 11 89 | 11 89 | 0 0 | Total Responding | 2,102 | 2,146 | 44 |
| Total Responding 48. Have your | 2,147 | 2,152 | 5 | 54. If you back down from a fight, everyone will think you're a coward. | | | |
| parents/guardians told | | | | True | 63 | 57 | -6 |
| you "If someone asks you to fight, you should try to talk you way out of | | | | False Total Responding | 37 2,149 | 43 2,138 | 6 -11 |
| a fight"? | | | | 55. It is usually OK to push | | | |
| Yes No Total Responding | 70 30 2,161 | 67 33 2,145 | -3 3 -16 | or shove other people around if you're mad. True | 13 | 12 | -1 |
| Total Responding | 2,101 | 2,145 | -10 | False | 87 | 88 | -1 1 |
| 49. Have your parents/guardians told | | | | Total Responding | 2,152 | 2,146 | -6 |
| you "You should think | | | | 56. It is OK to insult other people. | | | |
| the problem through, calm yourself, and then | | | | True | 9 | 9 | 0 |
| talk the problem out with | | | | False | 91 | 91 | 0 |
| your friend"? | 74 | 74 | 2 | Total Responding | 2,141 | 2,140 | -1 |
| Yes No | 74 26 | 71 29 | -3 3 | 57. It is OK to take it out on | | | |
| Total Responding | 2,157 | 2,147 | -10 | others by saying mean things when you're mad, | | | |
| 50. Have your | | | | True | 11 89 | 11 89 | 0 11 |
| parents/guardians told you "If another student asks you to fight, you | | | | False Total Responding | 2,154 | 2,146 | -8 |
| should tell a teacher or someone older"? | 70 | 70 | • | 58. It is generally OK to get into physical fights with | | | |
| Yes No | 79 21 | 79 21 | 0 0 | others True | 13 | 13 | 0 |
| Total Responding | 2,142 | 2,135 | -7 | False | 87 | 87 | ŏ |
| 51. Have your | | | | Total Responding | 2,147 | 2,141 | -6 |
| parents/guardians told you "If you can't solve a | | | | 59. If I have a problem at school, I have someone | | | |
| problem by talking, it is | | | | at school to talk about it. True | 84 | 84 | 0 |
| best to solve it through fighting"? | | | | False | 16 | 16 | ŏ |
| Yes | 21 | 20 | -1 | Total Responding | 2,148 | 2,146 | -2 |
| No | 79 | 80 | 1 -3 | CO. To be perular vev | | | |
| Total Responding | 2,146 | 2,143 | -3 | 60. To be popular, you have to like violence. | | | |
| 52. Have your | | | | True | 15 | 13 | -2 |
| parents/guardians tol you "No mattert what, fighting is not good, there are other ways to | | | | False Total Responding | 85 2,142 | 87 2,139 | -3 |
| solve problems"? | | | | | | | |
| Yes | 84 | 79 | -5 | | | | |
| No Total Responding | 16 2,146 | 21 2,143 | 5 -3 | Best (| Such ! | AUATH A | IRI E |
| . Jan i tooponding | _, 170 | _, . +0 | Ü | | | ~ ^ TTITITE | WILL WILL |



Appendix F: Elementary School Student Survey Results for 1995 and 1996 (continued)

| SAFE SCHOOLS | Spring | Spring | Percent | SAFE SCHOOLS | Spring | Spring | Percent |
|--|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SURVEY | 1995 % Yes | 1996 % Yes | Point Change | ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SURVEY | 1995 % Yes | 1996 % Yes | Point Change |
| 61. Anyone who's not a good fighter is really just | | | | 70. I have seen somebody shot. | 20 | 05 | E |
| a sissy. | 20 | 19 | -1 | Yes No | 30 70 | 25 75 | -5 5 |
| True False | 80 | 81 | 1 | Total Responding | 2,130 | 2,130 | Õ |
| Total Responding | 2,150 | 2,141 | -9 | | 2,.00 | _,.00 | |
| 62. Talking it out is a good | | | | 71. I have seen a gun in my home. | 40 | | 4 |
| way to solve it when two | | | | Yes | 43 | 39 | -4 |
| people are mad at each | | | | No Total Responding | 57 2,123 | 61 2.132 | 4 9 |
| other. | 81 | 76 | -5 | rotal nesponding | 2,123 | 2,132 | 3 |
| True False | 19 | 24 | 5 | 72. I have seen gangs in | | | |
| Total Responding | 2,143 | 2,138 | -5 | my neighborhood. | | | |
| Total Hosporiding | _, | L , 100 | Ū | Yes | 54 | 50 | -4 |
| 63. It's important to show | | | | No | 46 | 50 | 4 |
| everyone how tough you | | | | Total Responding | 2,125 | 2,132 | 7 |
| are by being a good | | | | . • | | | |
| fighter. | | | | 73. I have seen somebody | | | |
| True | 19 | 20 | 1 | pull a gun on another | | | |
| False | 81 | 80 | -1 | person. | | | |
| Total Responding | 2,144 | 2,136 | -8 | Yes | 28 | 22 | -6 |
| 64. If you're afrtaid to fight | | | | No Total Responding | 72 2,120 | 78 2,132 | 6 12 |
| you won't have any friends. | | | | 74. Were you trained as a | 2,120 | 2,102 | |
| Yes | 18 | 17 | -1 | peer mediator? | | | |
| No | 82 | 83 | 1 | Yes | | 30 | 30 |
| Total Responding | 2,137 | 2,134 | -3 | No . | | 70 | 70 |
| | | | | Total Responding | | 2,092 | 2,092 |
| 65. I have seen somebody arrested. | | | | 75. Did you participate in a | | | |
| Yes | 72 | 72 | 0 | peer mediation | | | |
| No | 28 | 28 | 0 | Yes, I was a peer mediator. | | 15 | 15 |
| Total Responding | 2,080 | 2,138 | 58 | Yes, I was a student with a problem. | | 16 | 16 |
| 66. I have seen drug deals. | | | | No | | 69 | 69 |
| Yes | 40 | 37 | -3 | Total Responding | | 2,108 | 2,108 |
| No | 60 | 63 | 3 | 70 Did norticinate in | | | |
| Total Responding | 2,131 | 2,137 | 6 | 76. Dld you participate in an after-school or | | | |
| 67. I have seen someone | | | | Saturday program? | | | |
| being beaten up. | | | • | Yes, once or twice | | 32 | 32 |
| Yes | 66 | 63 | -3 3 | Yes, regularly No | | 30 38 | 30 38 |
| No Total Responding | 34 2,127 | 37 2,138 | 11 | Total Responding | | 2,079 | 2,079 |
| Total Responding | 2,121 | 2,100 | • • • | rotarricoponang | | _,0,0 | 2,010 |
| 68. My house has been | | | | 77. In which after-school or Saturday programs did | | | |
| broken into. Yes | 22 | 20 | -2 | you participate? | | | |
| No | 78 | 80 | 2 | Studying, tutoring, or | | 34 | 34 |
| Total Responding | 2,125 | 2,134 | 9 | homework | | ٠. | J . |
| | _,0 | _, | - | Soccer, cheerleading, or | | 27 | 27 |
| 69. I have seen somebody | | | | other sports Art, or arts and crafts | | 10 | 10 |
| hurting another person witn a knife on purpose. | | | | Chess or other games | | 6 | 6 |
| Yes | 22 | 19 | -3 | Music, gardening or other | | 13 | 13 |
| No | 78 | 81 | 3 | None, did not participate | | 25 | 25 |
| Total Responding | 2,127 | 2,134 | 7 | Total Responding | | 2,165 | 2,165 |
| | | | | - | | | |

Appendix F: Elementary School Student Survey Results for 1995 and 1996 (continued)

| SAFE SCHOOLS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SURVEY | Spring 1995 % Yes | Spring 1996 % Yes | Percent Point Change | SAFE SCHOOLS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SURVEY | Spring 1995 % Yes | Spring 1996 % Yes | Percent Point Change |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 78. What kinds of grades do you usually get in school? | | | J | 81. Did you receive information in school about how to avoid | | | J |
| Mostly As and Bs (90s and 80s) | | 55 | 55 | gangs? Yes | | 73 | 73 |
| Mostly Bs and Cs (80s and 70s) | | 33 | 33 | No Total Responding | | 27 2,056 | 27 2,056 |
| Mostly Cs and Ds (70s and 60s) | | 8 | 8 | 82. Did your teachers teach | | _,,,,, | _,=== |
| Mostly Ds and Fs (60s and lower) | | 3 | 3 | you any lessons about how to solve problems | | | |
| Total Responding | | 2,075 | 2,075 | without fighting? Yes, once | | 25 | 25 |
| 79. How well do you get along with the parent or guardian that you live | | | | Yes, two or three times Yes, four or more times No | | 18 41 16 | 18 41 16 |
| with all or nmost of the time? | | | | Total Responding | | 2,089 | 2,089 |
| Very well | | 59 20 | 59 20 | 83. If you attended this | | | |
| Well Just OK | | 14 | 20 14 | school last year, do you feel safer this year than | | | |
| Not very well | | 6 | 6 | you did last year? | | | |
| Do not get along well at all | | 2 | 2 | Yes, I feel safer | | 47 | 47 |
| Total Responding | | 2,111 | 2,111 | No, I feel about the same | | 34 | 34 |
| 00 the same takes marking | | | | No, I feel less safe this year | | 6 | 6 |
| 80. Have you taken part in a Student Assistance Program group? | | | | I was not here last year Total Responding | | 13 2,080 | 13 2,080 |
| Yes | | 19 | 19 | | | | |
| No | | 81 | 81 | | | | |
| Total Responding | | 2,068 | 2,068 | | | | |

Appendix G: Middle School Student Survey Results for 1995 and 1996

Houston Independent School District

Safe Schools Initiative Student Survey Responses

| | | 199 | 5 | <u>199</u> | 6 | | 199 | <u> 5</u> | 1996 |
|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|--------|------------|-------------|--|-------|-----------|------|
| 1. | What grade are you in? | 33 | % | 35 | 0 /. | 8. What kinds of grades do you in school? | usu | ally | get |
| | 6th Grade | 33 37 | | 28 | | Mostly As and Bs (90s and 80s) | 36 | % | 41 % |
| | 7th Grade | 30 | | 37 | | | | % | 45 % |
| | 8th Grade | | | - | 70 | Mostly Bs and Cs (80s and 70s) | • • • | % % | 11 % |
| | Total Responding | 2676 | • | 2472 | | Mostly Cs and Ds (70s and 60s) | | | |
| 2. | How old are you? | | | | | Mostly Ds and Fs (60s and lower) | 3 | % | 2 % |
| ۷. | - | 0 | % | 0 | % | Total Responding | 2652 | | 2457 |
| | 10 | 5 | % | 8 | | 9. During the past 30 days (pas | st mo | onti | h). |
| | 11 | 23 | % | 22 | | how many times were you injure | | | • • |
| | 12 13 | 32 | % % | 30 | | and had to go to a doctor or nur | se? | | |
| | | 26 | % | 28 | | 0 times | 90 | % | 87 % |
| | 14 | 20 12 | | 10 | | 1 time | 6 | % | 6 % |
| | 15 | . – | | 2 | | 2 or 3 times | 3 | % | 4 % |
| | 16 | 3 | % | 0 | | 4 or 5 times | 1 | % | 1 % |
| | 17 | _ | % | _ | | 6 or more times | 1 | % | 2 % |
| | 18 or more | _ | 76 | 0 | | | · | 70 | _ |
| | Total Responding | 2668 | | 246 | В | Total Responding | 2619 | | 2449 |
| 3. | Are you a boy or a girl? Boy Girl | 51 50 | | 50 49 | | 10. During the last 7 days, I tea students to make them angry. | ised | | |
| | Total Responding | 2666 | | 2469 | ~ | 0 times | 47 | % | 48 % |
| | Total Nesponding | 2000 | | -400 | | 1 time | 14 | % | 12 % |
| 4. | How would you describe | the re | ice/ | ethni | C | 2 times | 12 | % | 11 % |
| gre | oup of your mother? | | | | | 3 times | 9 | % | 9 % |
| | African American (not Hispanic |) 8 | % | 8 | % | 4 times | 3 | % | 4 % |
| | White (not Hispanic) | 9 | % | 9 | % | 5 times | 2 | % | 1 % |
| | Hispanic | 80 | % | 79 | % | 6 or more times | 13 | % | 14 % |
| | Asian | 1 | % | 1 | % | Total Responding 2 | 2668 | | 2470 |
| | Native American | 1 | % | 1 | % | , - | | | |
| | Other | 2 | % | 2 | % | 11. During the last 7 days, I g | jot a | ngr | y |
| | Total Responding | 2652 | | 246 | 3 | very easily with someone. | | | |
| 5. | How would you describe | the ra | ace | ethni | ic | 0 times | | % | 32 % |
| gr | oup of your father? | | | | | 1 time | | % | 22 % |
| | African American (not Hispanic |) 8 | % | _ | % | 2 times | | % | |
| | White (not Hispanic) | 9 | % | | % | 3 times | 11 | % | 10 % |
| | Hispanic | 79 | | . 79 | | 4 times | 5 | % | _ |
| | Asian | 1 | % | • | % | 5 times | 3 | % | _ |
| | Native American | 1 | % | 1 | % | 6 or more times | 15 | % | 14 % |
| | Other | 2 | % | | % | Total Responding | 2668 | | 2467 |
| | Total Responding | 2650 | | 245 | 5 | | | | |

Middle Schools

.

1995 1996

12. During the last 7 days, I hit back when someone hit me first.

| 0 times | 26 | % | 28 % | 6 |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 time | 19 | % | 18 % | 6 |
| 2 times | 13 | % | 12 % | 6 |
| 3 times | 9 | % | 9 % | 6 |
| 4 times | 5 | % | 6 % | 6 |
| 5 times | 3 | % | 3 9 | 6 |
| 6 or more times | 24 | % | 23 % | 6 |
| Total Responding | 2663 | | 2455 | |

13. During the last 7 days, I said things about other kids (made fun of them) to make other students laugh.

| 0 times | 43 | % | 43 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 time | 17 | % | 16 | % |
| 2 times | 10 | % | 11 | % |
| 3 times | 8 | % | 8 | % |
| 4 times | 5 | % | 4 | % |
| 5 times | 2 | % | 2 | % |
| 6 or more times | 16 | % | 17 | % |
| Total Responding | 2670 | | 2460 | |

14. During the last 7 days, I encouraged other students to fight.

| 0 times | 72 | % | 73 🦼 |
|------------------|------|---|---|
| 1 time | 11 | % | 10 $^{^{\prime\prime}}_{^{\prime\prime}}$ |
| 2 times | 6 | % | 5 % |
| 3 times | 4 | % | 4 % |
| 4 times | 2 | % | 2 % |
| 5 times | 1 | % | 1 % |
| 6 or more times | 4 | % | 4 % |
| Total Responding | 2454 | | |

15. During the last 7 days, I pushed or shoved other students.

| 0 times | 49 | % | 52 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 time | 19 | % | 15 | % |
| 2 times | 11 | % | 11 | % |
| 3 times | 8 | % | 7 | % |
| 4 times | 4 | % | 3 | % |
| 5 times | 2 | % | 2 | % |
| 6 or more times | 8 | % | 10 | % |
| Total Responding | 2667 | | 2465 | |

1995 1996

16. During the last 7 days, I was angry most of the day.

| 0 times | 48 | % | 51 | % |
|------------------|------|---|----|---|
| 1 time | 24 | % | 22 | % |
| 2 times | 11 | % | 12 | % |
| 3 times | 6 | % | 6 | % |
| 4 times | 3 | % | 2 | % |
| 5 times | 1 | % | 1 | % |
| 6 or more times | 6 | % | 6 | % |
| Total Responding | 2465 | | | |

17. During the last 7 days, I got Into a physical fight because I was angry (fist fight, pull hair, bite, etc.).

| 0 times | 79 | % | 79 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 time | 9 | % | 8 | % |
| 2 times | 4 | % | 4 | % |
| 3 times | 2 | % | 3 | % |
| 4 times | 1 | % | 2 | % |
| 5 times | 1 | % | 1 | % |
| 6 or more times | 4 | % | 3 | % |
| Total Responding | 2661 | | 2462 | |

18. During the past 7 days, I slapped or kicked someone.

| 0 times | 59 | % | 58 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 time | 17 | % | 17 | % |
| 2 times | 8 | % | 8 | % |
| 3 times | 5 | % | 6 | % |
| 4 times | 3 | % | 2 | % |
| 5 times | 1 | % | 1 | % |
| 6 or more times | 7 | % | 7 | % |
| Total Responding | 2662 | | 2462 | |

19. During the last 7 days, I called other students bad names.

| 0 times | 37 | % | 39 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 time | 18 | % | 15 | % |
| 2 times | 12 | % | 11 | % |
| 3 times | 9 | % | 7 | % |
| 4 times | 4 | % | 4 | % |
| 5 times | 3 | % | 3 | % |
| 6 or more times | 19 | % | 21 | % |
| Total Responding | 2662 | | 2463 | |

1995 1996

<u>1995</u> <u>1996</u>

20. During the last 7 days, I threatened to hurt or to hit someone.

| 0 times | 61 | % | 62 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 time | 14 | % | 12 | % |
| 2 times | 7 | % | 8 | % |
| 3 times | 5 | % | 5 | % |
| 4 times | 3 | % | 3 | % |
| 5 times | 2 | % | 2 | % |
| 6 or more times | 8 | % | 8 | % |
| Total Responding | 2663 | | 2464 | |

24. During the last 7 days, a student pushed or shoved me.

| 0 times | 59 | % | 58 | % |
|-------------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 time | 20 | % | 20 | % |
| 2 times | 9 | % | 10 | % |
| 3 times | 5 | % | 5 | % |
| 4 times | 3 | % | 2 | % |
| 5 times | 1 | % | 1 | % |
| 6 or more times | 4 | % | 5 | % |
| Total Responding | 2660 | | 2460 | |

21. During the last 7 days, a student teased me to make me angry.

| 0 times | 41 | % | 43 % |
|------------------|------|---|------|
| 1 time | 20 | % | 21 % |
| 2 times | 14 | % | 12 % |
| 3 times | 9 | % | 9 % |
| 4 times | 4 | % | 3 % |
| 5 times | 2 | % | 2 % |
| 6 or more times | 11 | % | 9 % |
| Total Responding | 2662 | | 2463 |

25. During the last 7 days, a student asked me to fight.

| 0 times | 71 | % | 72 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 time | 14 | % | 12 | % |
| 2 times | 6 | % | 5 | % |
| 3 times | 4 | % | 4 | % |
| 4 times | 2 | % | 2 | % |
| 5 times | 1 | % | 1 | % |
| 6 or more times | 4 | % | 4 | % |
| Total Responding | 2660 | | 2462 | |

22. During the last 7 days, a student beat me up.

| 0 times | 93 | % | 93 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 time | 4 | % | 4 | % |
| 2 times | 1 | % | 1 | % |
| 3 times | 1 | % | 1 | % |
| 4 times | 0 | % | 0 | % |
| 5 times | 0 | % | 0 | % |
| 6 or more times | 1 | % | 0 | % |
| Total Responding | 2664 | | 2462 | |

26. During the last 7 days, a student slapped or kicked me.

| 0 times | 79 | % | 80 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 time | 10 | % | 10 | % |
| 2 times | 4 | % | 4 | % |
| 3 times | 3 | % | 2 | % |
| 4 times | 1 | % | 1 | % |
| 5 times | 1 | % | 0 | % |
| 6 or more times | 3 | % | 2 | % |
| Total Responding | 2657 | | 2464 | |

23. During the last 7 days, other students encouraged me to fight.

| 0 times | 59 | % | 62 % |
|------------------|------|---|------|
| 1 time | 16 | % | 14 % |
| 2 times | 9 | % | 8 % |
| 3 times | 6 | % | 5 % |
| 4 times | 3 | % | 2 % |
| 5 times | 1 | % | 1 % |
| 6 or more times | 7 | % | 7 % |
| Total Responding | 2657 | | 2468 |

27. During the last 7 days, a student called me (or my family) bad names.

| 0 times | 57 | % | 55 % |
|------------------|------|---|------|
| 1 time | 16 | % | 17 % |
| 2 times | 9 | % | 10 % |
| 3 times | 6 | % | 6 % |
| 4 times | 3 | % | 3 % |
| 5 times | 1 | % | 2 % |
| 6 or more times | 9 | % | 9 % |
| Total Responding | 2656 | | 2465 |

Middle Schools

• 3

1995 1996

1995 1996

28. During the last 7 days, a student threatened to hurt or to hit me.

| 0 times | 75 | % | 78 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 time | 12 | % | 10 | % |
| 2 times | 5 | % | 4 | % |
| 3 times | 3 | % | 3 | % |
| 4 times | 1 | % | 1 | % |
| 5 times | 1 | % | 0 | % |
| 6 or more times | 3 | % | 4 | % |
| Total Responding | 2661 | | 2466 | |

29. During the past 30 days, how many times were you in a physical fight (fist fighting, pulling hair, biting, etc.) on school property?

| 0 times | 80 | % | 77 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 time | 10 | % | 9 | % |
| 2 or 3 times | 5 | % | 7 | % |
| 4 or 5 times | 2 | % | 2 | % |
| 6 or 7 times | 1 | % | 1 | % |
| 8 or 9 times | 1 | % | 0 | % |
| 10 or more times | 2 | % | 2 | % |
| Total Responding | 2640 | | 2457 | |

30. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you carry a weapon such as a handgun (pistol; small gun)?

| 0 days | 91 | % | 90 | % |
|--------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 day | 3 | % | 4 | % |
| 2 or 3 days | 2 | % | 3 | % |
| 4 or 5 days | 1 | % | 1 | % |
| 6 or more days | 3 | % | 2 | % |
| Total Responding 2 | 2639 | % | 2469 | |

31. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you carry a weapon such as other guns (rifle or shotgun)?

| 0 days | 93 | % | 93 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 day | 3 | % | 3 | % |
| 2 or 3 days | 2 | % | 2 | % |
| 4 or 5 days | 1 | % | 0 | % |
| 6 or more days | 2 | % | 1 | % |
| Total Responding | 2626 | | 2463 | |

32. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you carry a weapon such as a knife or a razor?

| 0 days | 83 | % | 81 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 day | 8 | % | 8 | % |
| 2 or 3 days | 4 | % | 4 | % |
| 4 or 5 days | 2 | % | 2 | % |
| 6 or more days | 4 | % | 5 | % |
| Total Responding | 2626 | | 2465 | |

33. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you carry a weapon such as a club, stick, bat, or pipe?

| 0 days | 89 | % | 87 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 day | 5 | % | 5 | % |
| 2 or 3 days | 2 | % | 3 | % |
| 4 or 5 days | 1 | % | 1 | % |
| 6 or more days | 3 | % | 3 | % |
| Total Responding | 2626 | | 2462 | |

34. Would you like to join a gang?

| No, I don't want to join a gang. | . 87 | % | 84 | % |
|----------------------------------|------|---|------|---|
| I am in a gang. | 8 | % | 9 | % |
| Yes, I would like to join a gang | . 5 | % | 5 | % |
| Total Responding | 2571 | | 2431 | |

35. The school principal listens to the students.

| True | 34 | % | 37 % |
|------------------|------|---|------|
| False | 27 | % | 25 % |
| Not Sure | 39 | % | 38 % |
| Total Responding | 2598 | 2 | 464 |

36. Teachers listen to student problems.

| True | 50 | % | 55 | % |
|------------------|------|---|-----|---|
| False | 23 | % | 21 | % |
| Not Sure | 27 | % | 23 | % |
| Total Responding | 2604 | 2 | 460 | |

37. Teachers shout too much at students.

| True | 57 | % | 52 % | 6 |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| False | 25 | % | 28 % | 6 |
| Not Sure | 19 | % | 19 % | 6 |
| Total Responding | 2619 | 2 | 456 | |

| | 199 | <u>9 5</u> | <u> 1996</u> | | 19 | <u>95</u> | <u> 199</u> | <u>} €</u> |
|--|----------|------------|--------------|--|--------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| 38. I have been insulted or coteacher. | ursed by | y m | ny | 43. You see someone trying to kiss arm around your boyfriend/girlfriend. | Wha | at v | vould | |
| True | 29 | % | 26 % | you probably do if this happened to that apply) | you? | (ch | eck ai | ı |
| False | 61 | % | 66 % | Say something rude. | 12 | % | 12 | 9 |
| Not Sure | 10 |) % | 8 % | Ask why he/she is messing with my | | % | | |
| Total Responding | 2611 | | 2456 | boyfriend/girlfriend. | | ,- | | |
| 39. Teachers are fair with all | otudoni | ١. | | Nothing, just ignore the situation. | 11 | % | 10 | , 9 |
| True | 24 | | 30 % | Let them know that he/she is my boyfriend/girlfriend. | 27 | % | 28 | • |
| False | | % | 41 % | Push them away from my boyfriend/girlfrien | d. 44 | % | 47 | |
| Not Sure | ••• | % | 28 % | Total Responding | 2678 | , , | 2477 | |
| Total Responding | 2606 | | 2456 | 44. if someone hurts me at school, help from a teacher is a good way to | | | t. | |
| I0. Imagine that you're in line vater. Someone your age cor | | | | Very True | 22 | % | 21 | • |
| pushes you out of line. What | | | | True | 40 | % | 40 | , • |
| probably do if this happened | | | | False | 26 | % | 24 | . 1 |
| check all that apply) | | | | Very Faise | 13 | % | 14 | . • |
| Say something nasty to them. | 16 | % | 15 % | Total Responding | 2571 | | 2451 | |
| Ask them why they pushed me. | 26 | % | 28 % | 45. If someone hurts me at school, | aettin | a t | nelp | |
| Nothing, just walk away. | 14 | % | 14 % | from a peer mediator is a good way t | _ | _ | • | |
| Tell them it's my place in line. | 15 | % | 16 % | peer mediator is a student who help | 3 othe | r | | |
| Push them out of line. | 45 | % | 45 % | students to solve problems.) | | | | |
| Total Responding | 2678 | | 2477 | Very True | 17 | % | 15 | , 1 |
| | | | | True | 37 | % | 37 | |
| 1. You're walking to the sto | | | | False | 28 | % | 30 | |
| our age walks up to you and | | | | Very False | 18 | % | 17 | . (|
| name. What would you probat nappened to you? (check all t | | | 19 | Total Responding | 2567 | | 2446 | |

| Call a name back. | 45 % | 47 % |
|----------------------|------|------|
| Ask what's going on. | 14 % | 15 % |
| Walk away. | 21 % | 23 % |
| Say cut it out. | 7 % | 8 % |
| Hit back. | 19 % | 20 % |
| Total Responding | 2678 | 2477 |

42. You see your friend fighting with another student their age. What would you probably do if this happened to you? (check all that apply)

| FF.31 | | | |
|---|------|---|------|
| Cheer for my friend to win. | 18 | % | 19 % |
| Find out why my friend and the other kid are fighting. | 20 | % | 28 % |
| Go away and let my friend and the other kid fight it out. | 8 | % | 10 % |
| Try to get both of them to calm down and stop fighting. | 32 | % | 35 % |
| Join my friend fighting against the other kid. | 32 | % | 28 % |
| Total Responding | 2678 | | 2477 |
| | | | |

46. Threatening to use a weapon (is an effective way to avoid a fight).

| Yes | 14 9 | % 11 % |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| No | 73 9 | % 76 % |
| Not Sure | 13 9 | % 12 % |
| Total Responding | 2553 | 2456 |

47. Avoiding or walking away from someone who wants to fight you (is an effective way to avoid a fight).

| Yes | 55 | % | 54 % |
|------------------|------|---|------|
| No | 30 | % | 31 % |
| Not Sure | 15 | % | 14 % |
| Total Responding | 2554 | | 2459 |

48. Ignoring or pretending not to hear the insult (is an effective way to avoid a fight).

| Yes | 56 % | 55 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 30 % | 32 % |
| Not Sure | 14 % | 13 % |
| Total Responding | 2535 | 2455 |

1995 1996

49. Dealing with the problem by talking (is an effective way to avoid a fight).

| Yes | 44 % 46 % |
|------------------|-----------|
| No | 38 % 36 % |
| Not Sure | 18 % 17 % |
| Total Responding | 2531 2456 |

50. Acting "tough" so people won't want to fight you (is an effective way to avoid a fight).

| Yes | 23 % 22 % |
|------------------|-----------|
| No | 56 % 56 % |
| Not Sure | 21 % 21 % |
| Total Responding | 2520 2455 |

51. Pretending to agree With someone when you really don't (is an effective way to avoid a fight).

| Yes | 24 | % | 20 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| No | 53 | % | 57 | % |
| Not Sure | 23 | % | 22 | % |
| Total Responding | 2533 | | 2448 | |

52. Carrying a weapon (is an effective way to avold a fight).

| Yes | 15 % 12 % |
|------------------|-----------|
| No | 76 % 77 % |
| Not Sure | 10 % 10 % |
| Total Responding | 2527 2455 |

53. Joining a gang for protection (is an effective way to avoid a fight).

| Yes | 13 | % | 12 % |
|------------------|------|---|------|
| No | 76 | % | 77 % |
| Not Sure | 11 | % | 10 % |
| Total Responding | 2524 | | 2451 |

54. Apologizing (is an effective way to avoid a fight).

| Yes | 32 % 31 | % |
|------------------|-----------|---|
| No | 48 % 46 | % |
| Not Sure | 21 % 22 | % |
| Total Responding | 2518 2448 | |

55. How well do you get along with the parent or guardian that you live with all or most of the

1995

<u>1996</u>

| Very well | 48 % |
|-------------------------|------|
| Well | 25 % |
| Just OK | 19 % |
| Not very well | 4 % |
| Do not get along at all | 3 % |
| Total Responding | 2456 |

56. When you are away from home, do your parents knowwhere you are and whom you are with?

| Never or almost never | 7 % |
|-----------------------|------|
| Hardly ever | 6 % |
| About half the time | 14 % |
| Often | 19 % |
| Almost always | 53 % |
| Total Responding | 2446 |

57. Please complete the following statement: When I go out, I tell my parents when I will be back...

| Always or almost always | 50 % |
|-------------------------|------|
| Often | 22 % |
| About half the time | 12 % |
| Not usually | 10 % |
| Never or almost never | 6 % |
| Total Responding | 2453 |

58. Please complete the following statement: When I get home from school...

| An adult is usually at home | 73 % |
|-----------------------------|------|
| I am alone 1 hour or less | 11 % |
| I am alone about 2 hours | 7 % |
| I am alone 3 or more hours | 9 % |
| Total Responding | 2445 |

59. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you have 5 or more drinks of alcohol in a row, that is, within a couple of hours?

| 0 days | 72 % 69 | % |
|------------------|-----------|---|
| 1 day | 10 % 10 ' | % |
| 2 days | 6 % 7 | % |
| 3 to 5 days | 5 % 5 | % |
| 6 to 9 days | 3 % 2 | % |
| 10 to 19 days | 2 % 1 | % |
| 20 or more days | 3 % 3 | % |
| Total Responding | 2535 2381 | |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

1995 1996

1995 1996

60. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke cigarettes?

| 0 days | 76 | % | 75 % |
|------------------|------|---|------|
| 1 or 2 days | 11 | % | 10 % |
| 3 to 5 days | 4 | % | 5 % |
| 6 to 9 days | 3 | % | 3 % |
| 10 to 10 days | 3 | % | 1 % |
| 20 to 29 days | 1 | % | 1 % |
| All 30 days | 3 | % | 3 % |
| Total Responding | 2528 | | 2449 |

61. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke marijuana?

| 0 days | 82 | % | 79 % | , |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 day | 5 | % | 6 % | , |
| 2 days | 4 | % | 4 % | , |
| 3 to 5 days | 3 | % | 3 % | , |
| 6 or more days | 6 | % | 7 % | , |
| Total Responding | 2522 | | 2453 | |

62. During the last 30 days, on how many days did you use any form of cocaine, including powder, crack, or freebase?

| 0 days | 93 | % | 90 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 day | 3 | % | 4 | % |
| 2 days | 2 | % | 2 | % |
| 3 to 5 days | 1 | % | 1 | % |
| 6 or more days | 2 | % | 2 | % |
| Total Responding | 2520 | | 2448 | |

63. During the last 30 days, on how many days did you sniff glue, gas, sprays, or anything else like that to get high?

| 0 days | 89 | % | 86 % |
|------------------|------|---|------|
| 1 day | 5 | % | 6 % |
| 2 days | 3 | % | 3 % |
| 3 to 5 days | 1 | % | 2 % |
| 6 or more days | 2 | % | 2 % |
| Total Responding | 2496 | | 2449 |

64. During the past 30 days, how many days did you not go to school because you felt you would not be safe in the school building?

| 0 times | 45 % | 85 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 20 % | 7 % |
| 2 or 3 times | 28 % | 4 % |
| 4 or 5 times | 4 % | 1 % |
| 6 or more times | 4 % | 2 % |
| Total Responding | 2514 | 2443 |

65. During the past 30 days, while in the school building, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you?

| 0 times | 78 | % | 78 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| 1 time | 11 | % | 10 | % |
| 2 or 3 times | 6 | % | 6 | % |
| 4 or 5 times | 2 | % | 1 | % |
| 6 or more times | 3 | % | 3 | % |
| Total Responding | 2492 | | 2442 | |

66. If someone hits you, hit them back (what parents/guardians tell you about fighting).

| Yes | 66 | % | 61 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| No | 34 | % | 38 | % |
| Total Responding | 2458 | | 2447 | |

67. If someone calls you names, hit them back (what parents/guardians tell you about fighting).

| Yes | 23 % | 23 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 77 % | 76 % |
| Total Responding | 2448 | 2450 |

68. If someone calls you names, call them names back (what parents/guardians tell you about fighting).

| Yes | 52 % | 50 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 48 % | 49 % |
| Total Responding | 2449 | 2445 |

69. If someone calls you names, ignore them (what parents/guardians tell you about fighting).

| Yes | 58 | % | 56 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| No | 42 | % | 43 | % |
| Total Responding | 2432 | | 2440 | |

70. if someone asks you to fight, hit them first (what parents/guardians tell you about fighting).

| Yes | 21 % | 20 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 79 % | 79 % |
| Total Responding | 2451 | 2446 |

71. If someone asks you to fight, you should try to talk your way out of a fight (what parents/guardlans tell you about fighting).

| Yes | 59 % | 60 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 41 % | 39 % |
| Total Responding | 2439 | 2442 |

1995 1996

1995 1996

72. You should think the problem through, calm yourself, and then talk the problem out with your friend.

| Total Responding | 2440 | | 2444 | |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| No | 37 | % | 36 | % |
| Yes | 63 | % | 63 | % |

73. If another student asks you to fight, you should tell a teacher or someone older (what parents/guardians tell you about fighting).

| Total Responding | 2439 | | 2438 | |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| No | 44 | % | 43 | % |
| Yes | 56 | % | 55 | % |

74. If you can't solve the problem by talking, it is best to solve it through fighting (what parents/guardians tell you about fighting).

| Yes | 38 | % | 34 | % |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| No | 62 | % | 65 | % |
| Total Responding | 2435 | | 2433 | |

75. No matter what, fighting is not good; there are other ways to solve problems (what parents/guardians tell you about fighting).

| Yes | 74 | % | 71 | % |
|-------------------------|------|---|------|---|
| No | 27 | % | 27 | % |
| Total Responding | 2431 | | 2432 | |

76. If you attended this school last year, do you feel safer this year than you did last year?

| Yes, I feel safer | 44 % |
|--------------------------------|------|
| No, I feel about the same | 25 % |
| No, I feel less safe this year | 13 % |
| I was not here last year | 12 % |
| No response | 5 % |
| Total Responding | 2427 |

77. Were you trained as a Peer Mediator?

| Yes | 14 % |
|------------------|------|
| No | 85 % |
| Total Responding | 2436 |

78. Were you trained as a Peer Helper?

| Yes | 17 % |
|------------------|------|
| No | 82 % |
| Total Responding | 2434 |

79. Did you participate in a peer mediation?

| Yes, i was a mediator | 8 | % |
|--|------|---|
| Yes, I was the student with a conflict | 9 | % |
| No | 81 | % |
| Total Responding | 2436 | |

MARK THE ITEMS BELOW THAT YOU MAY HAVE SEEN OR HEARD AROUND YOUR HOME, NEIGHBORHOOD, OR SCHOOL (NOT ON TV OR IN THE MOVIES) DURING THE LAST YEAR (Questions 88 to 96).

80. I have seen somebody arrested.

| Yes | 83 | % | 80 % |
|------------------|------|---|------|
| No | 17 | % | 18 % |
| Total Responding | 2316 | | 2441 |

81. I have seen drug deals.

| Total Responding | | 2444 |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 45 % | 45 % |
| Yes | 55 % | 53 % |

82. I have seen someone being beaten up.

| Yes | 83 | % | 77 % |
|------------------|------|---|------|
| No | 18 | % | 21 % |
| Total Responding | 2309 | | 2436 |

83. My house has been broken into.

| Total Responding | 2306 | | 2440 |
|------------------|------|---|------|
| No | 78 | % | 77 % |
| Yes | 22 | % | 21 % |

84. I have seen somebody get stabbed.

| Total Responding | 2291 | | 2442 | |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| No | 70 | % | 72 | % |
| Yes | 30 | % | 27 | % |

85. I have seen somebody shot.

| Total Responding | 2298 | | 2437 | |
|------------------|------|---|------|---|
| No | 66 | % | 67 | % |
| Yes | 34 | % | 32 | % |

86. I have seen a gun in my home.

| Yes | 52 | % | 47 % |
|------------------|------|---|------|
| No | 48 | % | 52 % |
| Total Responding | 2292 | | 2434 |

1995 1996

87. I have seen gangs in my nelghborhood.

 Yes
 66 %
 62 %

 No
 35 %
 36 %

 Total Responding
 2290
 2438

88. I have seen somebody pull a gun on another person.

Yes 38 % 36 % No 62 % 62 % Total Responding 2281 2436

89. Did your teachers teach you any lessons about how to solve problems without fighting?

Yes, once 27 %
Yes, two or three times 9 %
Yes, four or more times 36 %
No 27 %
Total Responding 2430





Appendix H: High School Student Survey Results for 1995 and 1996

Houston Independent School District

Safe Schools Initiative Student Survey Responses

| | | 1995 | 199 | 6 | | 1995 | 1996 |
|----|---|--------------|--------|------------|--|----------|-------|
| _ | What wad are you in | 1000 | 177 | | 8. What kinds of grades do you | | |
| 1. | What grade are you in? | aa 8/ | | | in school? | asauny | 90. |
| | 9th Grade | 28 % | | | Mostly As and Bs (90s and 80s) | 27 % | 22 % |
| | 10th Grade | 20 % 27 % | | | Mostly Bs and Cs (80s and 70s) | 60 % | 56 % |
| | 11th Grade | 24 % | | | Mostly Bs and Cs (80s and 70s) Mostly Cs and Ds (70s and 60s) | 12 % | 18 % |
| | 12th Grade | 471 | | | Mostly Os and Fs (60s and lower) | 1 % | 3 % |
| | Total Responding | 4/1 | | | Total Responding | 471 | 347 |
| 2. | How old are you? | | | | Total Hoopenang | ., , | • |
| | 10 | | 1 | % | 9. During the past 30 days (pas | t month |), |
| | 11 | | 0 | % | how many times were you injure | | light |
| | 12 | | 1 | % | and had to go to a doctor or nu | rse7 | |
| | 13 | 0 % | 0 | % | 0 times | 95 % | 87 % |
| | 14 | 6 % | | % | 1 time | 3 % | 7 % |
| | 15 | 17 % | 26 | % | 2 or 3 times | 0 % | 3 % |
| | 16 | 24 % | 35 | % | 4 or 5 times | 0 % | 1 % |
| | 17 | 26 % | 21 | % | 6 or more times | 1 % | 1 % |
| | 18 or more | | 8 | % | Total Responding | 461 | 347 |
| | Total Responding | 471 | 351 | | | | |
| 3. | Are you a boy or a girl? | | | | 10. During the last 7 days, I tea students to make them angry. | sed | |
| | Boy | 47 % | 47 | | | | |
| | Girl | 53 % | 53 | % | 0 times | 62 % | 59 % |
| | Total Responding | 470 | 351 | | 1 time | 10 % | 10 % |
| 4. | How would you describe th | e race/ | ethni | С | 2 times | 12 % | 9 % |
| | oup of your mother? | | | | 3 times | 7 % | 7 % |
| | African American (not Hispanic) | 10 % | 6 | % | 4 times | 1 % | 2 % |
| | White (not Hispanic) | 8 % | 10 | % | 5 times | 1 % | 1 % |
| | Hispanic | 81 % | 82 | % | 6 or more times | 7 % | 12 % |
| | Asian | 0 % | 1 | % | Total Responding | 472 | 351 |
| | Native American | 0 % | 1 | % | 11. During the last 7 days, I g | ot angry | , |
| | Other | 1 % | 1 | % | very easily with someone. | | |
| | Total Responding | 471 | 350 |) | | | |
| _ | , - | | /athai | | 0 times | 32 % | 34 % |
| 5. | How would you describe to oup of your father? | ne race/ | etnn | ic | 1 time | 23 % | 18 % |
| gı | • • | 9 % | 7 | % | 2 times | 15 % | 13 % |
| | African American (not Hispanic) | 9% | | % | 3 times | 10 % | 12 % |
| | White (not Hispanic) | 79 % | | % | 4 times | 5 % | 3 % |
| | Hispanic | 0% | | . <i>%</i> | 5 times | 2 % | 2 % |
| | Asian | 1 % | | % | 6 or more times | 13 % | 17 % |
| | Native American | 2 % | | % | Total Responding | 471 | 351 |
| | Other Total Responding | 470 | 35 | | | | |
| | Lorgi meshoriding | 770 | 55 | • | | | |

Sam Houston High School

• 1



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

1995 1996

1995 1996

12. During the last 7 days, I hit back when someone hit me first.

| 0 times | 50 % | 43 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 16 % | 13 % |
| 2 times | 7 % | 13 % |
| 3 times | 9 % | 7 % |
| 4 times | 3 % | 6 % |
| 5 times | 2 % | 1 % |
| 6 or more times | 13 % | 16 % |
| Total Responding | 470 | 350 |

16. During the last 7 days, I was angry most of the day.

| 0 times | 54 % | 53 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 24 % | 18 % |
| 2 times | 10 % | 10 % |
| 3 times | 4 % | 7 % |
| 4 times | 2 % | 3 % |
| 5 times | 1 % | 2 % |
| 6 or more times | 4 % | 7 % |
| Total Responding | 472 | 351 |

13. During the last 7 days, I said things about other kids (made fun of them) to make other students laugh.

| 0 times | 48 % | 51 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 16 % | 10 % |
| 2 times | 10 % | 9 % |
| 3 times | 10 % | 6 % |
| 4 times | 3 % | 5 % |
| 5 times | 1 % | 3 % |
| 6 or more times | 12 % | 15 % |
| Total Responding | 472 | 350 |

17. During the last 7 days, I got Into a physical fight because I was angry (fist fight, pull hair, bite, etc.).

| 0 times | 88 % | 79 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 6 % | 6 % |
| 2 times | 2 % | 4 % |
| 3 times | 2 % | 2 % |
| 4 times | 0 % | 2 % |
| 5 times | 0 % | 1 % |
| 6 or more times | 1 % | 5 % |
| Total Responding | 471 | 349 |

14. During the last 7 days, I encouraged other students to fight.

| 0 times | 84 % | 76 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 7 % | 9 % |
| 2 times | 3 % | 5 % |
| 3 times | 1 % | 4 % |
| 4 times | 1 % | 1 % |
| 5 times | 0 % | 1 % |
| 6 or more times | 3 % | 4 % |
| Total Responding | 472 | 352 |

18. During the past 7 days, I slapped or kicked someone.

| 0 times | 79 % | 73 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 11 % | 7 % |
| 2 times | 3 % | 7 % |
| 3 times | 3 % | 3 % |
| 4 times | 1 % | 3 % |
| 5 times | 0 % | 1 % |
| 6 or more times | 3 % | 6 % |
| Total Responding | 470 | 352 |

15. During the last 7 days, I pushed or shoved other students.

| 0 times | 76 % | 64 % |
|------------------|-------------|------|
| 1 time | 8 % | 12 % |
| 2 times | 6 % | 9 % |
| 3 times | 4 % | 7 % |
| 4 times | 2 % | 1 % |
| 5 times | 0 % | 1 % |
| 6 or more times | 3 % | 5 % |
| Total Responding | 472 | 351 |

19. During the last 7 days, I called other students bad names.

| 0 times | 55 % | 55 % |
|------------------|-------------|------|
| 1 time | 11 % | 9 % |
| 2 times | 10 % | 8 % |
| 3 times | 7 % | 8 % |
| 4 times | 5 % | 4 % |
| 5 times | 1 % | 1 % |
| 6 or more times | 12 % | 14 % |
| Total Responding | 472 | 351 |

1995 1996

<u>1995</u> <u>1996</u>

20. During the last 7 days, I threatened to hurt or to hit someone.

| 0 times | 70 % | 65 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 11 % | 11 % |
| 2 times | 5 % | 4 % |
| 3 times | 5 % | 5 % |
| 4 times | 3 % | 2 % |
| 5 times | 1 % | 2 % |
| 6 or more times | 5 % | 10 % |
| Total Responding | 472 | 350 |

21. During the last 7 days, a student teased me to make me angry.

| 0 times | 58 % | 56 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 18 % | 16 % |
| 2 times | 7 % | 10 % |
| 3 times | 7 % | 8 % |
| 4 times | 3 % | 3 % |
| 5 times | 1 % | 1 % |
| 6 or more times | 6 % | 7 % |
| Total Responding | 472 | 351 |

22. During the last 7 days, a student beat me up.

| 0 times | 98 % | 89 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 1 % | 5 % |
| 2 times | 0 % | 1 % |
| 3 times | 0 % | 1 % |
| 4 times | 1 % | 1 % |
| 5 times | 0 % | 1 % |
| 6 or more times | 0 % | 2 % |
| Total Responding | 472 | 351 |

23. During the last 7 days, other students encouraged me to fight.

| 0 times | 78 % | 71 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 10 % | 12 % |
| 2 times | 6 % | 7 % |
| 3 times | 2 % | 4 % |
| 4 times | 1 % | 2 % |
| 5 times | 0 % | 1 % |
| 6 or more times | 3 % | 3 % |
| Total Responding | 472 | 351 |

24. During the last 7 days, a student pushed or shoved me.

| 0 times | 81 % | 73 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 11 % | 13 % |
| 2 times | 4 % | 7 % |
| 3 times | 1 % | 3 % |
| 4 times | 1 % | 1 % |
| 5 times | 0 % | 0 % |
| 6 or more times | 1 % | 2 % |
| Total Responding | 472 | 350 |

25. During the last 7 days, a student asked me to fight.

| 0 times | 88 % | 78 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 6 % | 10 % |
| 2 times | 2 % | 4 % |
| 3 times | 2 % | 1 % |
| 4 times | 0 % | 2 % |
| 5 times | 0 % | 0 % |
| 6 or more times | 1 % | 4 % |
| Total Responding | 472 | 350 |

26. During the last 7 days, a student slapped or kicked me.

| 0 times | 93 % | 89 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 4 % | 3 % |
| 2 times | 1 % | 4 % |
| 3 times | 1 % | 1 % |
| 4 times | 0 % | 1 % |
| 5 times | 0 % | 0 % |
| 6 or more times | 1 % | 2 % |
| Total Responding | 472 | 352 |

27. During the last 7 days, a student called me (or my family) bad names.

| 0 times | 77 % | 72 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 10 % | 13 % |
| 2 times | 4 % | 5 % |
| 3 times | 3 % | 3 % |
| 4 times | 2 % | 2 % |
| 5 times | 1 % | 0 % |
| 6 or more times | 3 % | 5 % |
| Total Responding | 472 | 351 |

1995 1996

28. During the last 7 days, a student threatened to hurt or to hit me.

| 0 times | 87 % | 82 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 7 % | 7 % |
| 2 times | 4 % | 4 % |
| 3 times | 2 % | 3 % |
| 4 times | 0 % | 1 % |
| 5 times | 0 % | 1 % |
| 6 or more times | 1 % | 2 % |
| Total Responding | 472 | 351 |

29. During the past 30 days, how many times were you in a physical fight (fist fighting, pulling hair, biting, etc.) on school property?

| 0 times | 90 % | 82 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 4 % | 6 % |
| 2 or 3 times | 3 % | 3 % |
| 4 or 5 times | 0 % | 2 % |
| 6 or 7 times | 0 % | 1 % |
| 8 or 9 times | 0 % | 0 % |
| 10 or more times | 2 % | 3 % |
| Total Responding | 469 | 342 |

30. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you carry a weapon such as a handgun (pistol; small gun)?

| 0 days | 91 % | 87 % |
|------------------|-------|------|
| 1 day | 2 % | 4 % |
| 2 or 3 days | 3 % | 3 % |
| 4 or 5 days | 1 % | 1 % |
| 6 or more days | 3 % | 4 % |
| Total Responding | 472 % | 350 |

31. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you carry a weapon such as other guns (rifle or shotgun)?

| 0 days | 95 % | 89 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 day | 2 % | 3 % |
| 2 or 3 days | 2 % | 3 % |
| 4 or 5 days | 0 % | 1 % |
| 6 or more days | 1 % | 3 % |
| Total Responding | 472 | 351 |

32. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you carry a weapon such as a knife or a razor?

<u> 1995</u>

<u>1996</u>

| 0 days | 87 | % | 80 | % |
|------------------|-----|---|-----|---|
| 1 day | 4 | % | 6 | % |
| 2 or 3 days | 3 | % | 5 | % |
| 4 or 5 days | 1 | % | 2 | % |
| 6 or more days | 4 | % | 7 | % |
| Total Responding | 472 | | 351 | |

33. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you carry a weapon such as a club, stick, bat, or pipe?

| 0 days | 93 | % | 86 | % |
|------------------|-----|---|-----|---|
| 1 day | 2 | % | 3 | % |
| 2 or 3 days | 1 | % | 3 | % |
| 4 or 5 days | 1 | % | 3 | % |
| 6 or more days | 3 | % | 5 | % |
| Total Responding | 471 | | 350 | |

34. Would you like to join a gang?

| No, I don't want to join a gang. | 93 | % | 88 | % |
|-----------------------------------|-----|---|-----|---|
| I am in a gang. | 6 | % | 7 | % |
| Yes, I would like to join a gang. | 2 | % | 5 | % |
| Total Responding | 463 | | 348 | |

35. The school principal listens to the students.

| True | 49 % | 33 % |
|------------------|-------------|------|
| False | 13 % | 30 % |
| Not Sure | 38 % | 36 % |
| Total Responding | <i>A</i> 71 | 349 |

36. Teachers listen to student problems.

| True | 50 % | 36 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| False | 18 % | 36 % |
| Not Sure | 31 % | 28 % |
| Total Responding | 472 | 352 |

37. Teachers shout too much at students.

| True | 36 % | 53 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| False | 37 % | 22 % |
| Not Sure | 27 % | 24 % |
| Total Responding | 472 | 350 |

| Appendix H: High | School S | tudent S | Survey Results for 1995 and 1996 (continu | ıed) | |
|---|------------------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| | <u>1995</u> | <u> 1996</u> | | <u> 1995</u> | <u> 1996</u> |
| 38. I have been insulted or curs teacher. | ed by my | 1 | 43. You see someone trying to kiss an arm around your boyfriend/girlfriend. | What wo | ould |
| True | 27 % | 32 % | you probably do if this happened to yo that apply) | uy (cne | CK all |
| False | 68 % | 58 % | Say something rude. | 19 % | 14 % |
| Not Sure | 4 % | 9 % | Ask why he/she is messing with my | 35 % | 24 % |
| Total Responding | 471 | 348 | boyfriend/girlfriend. | 35 % | 24 /0 |
| . • | | | Nothing, just ignore the situation. | 14 % | 13 % |
| 39. Teachers are fair with all st | udents. | | Let them know that he/she is my | 39 % | 30 % |
| True | 22 % | 18 % | boyfriend/girlfriend. | | |
| False | 44 % | 52 % | Push them away from my boyfriend/girlfriend. | 41 % | 45 % |
| Not Sure | 34 % | 29 % | Total Responding | 472 | 352 |
| Total Responding | 471 | 349 | 44. If someone hurts me at school, ge | tting | |
| and the standard to the fe | | | help from a teacher is a good way to h | andle it. | 1 |
| 40. Imagine that you're in line for water. Someone your age comes | r a drink e along a | nd | Very True | 18 % | 14 % |
| pushes you out of line. What we | ould you | | True | 44 % | 40 % |
| probably do if this happened to | you? | | False | 26 % | 26 % |
| (check all that apply) | | | Very False | 11 % | 19 % |
| Say something nasty to them. | 24 % | 18 % | Total Responding | 467 | 346 |
| Ask them why they pushed me. | 36 % | 35 % | 45. if someone hurts me at school, ge | ttina he | elp ql |
| Nothing, just walk away. | 15 % | 13 % | from a peer mediator is a good way to | handle i | |
| Tell them it's my place in line. | 19 % | 14 % | peer mediator is a student who helps of | ther | |
| Push them out of line. | 41 % | 38 % | students to solve problems.) | | |
| Total Responding | 472 | 352 | Very True | 13 % | 10 % |
| , , | | | True | 37 % | 40 % |
| 41. You're walking to the store. | Someo | ne | False | 34 % | 33 % |
| your age walks up to you and cal name. What would you probably | lls you a | • | Very False | 15 % | 16 % |
| happened to you? (check all that | t apply) | • | Total Responding | 466 | 345 |
| • • | | 0/ | 46. Threatening to use a weapon (is | an effec | tive |
| Call a name back. | 46 % | 44 % | way to avoid a fight). | | |
| Ask what's going on. | 24 % | 23 % | Yes | 9 % | 15 % |
| Walk away. | 22 % | 17 % | No | 83 % | 70 % |
| Say cut it out. | 7% | 4 % | Not Sure | 8 % | 13 % |
| Hit back. | 21 % | 22 % | Total Responding | 468 | 345 |
| Total Responding | 472 | 352 | 47. Avoiding or walking away from so | meone | |
| 42. You see your friend fighting | with an | other | who wants to fight you (is an effective | way to | * |
| student their age. What would | you proba | abiy | avoid a fight). | | |
| do if this happened to you? (che | ck all the | at | Yes | 61 % | 44 % |
| apply) | | 0/ | No | 26 % | 42 % |
| Cheer for my friend to win. | 17 % | 23 % | Not Sure | 13 % | 11 % |
| Find out why my friend and the other kid are fighting. | 29 % | ,22 % | Total Responding | 468 | 343 |
| Go away and let my friend and the other kid fight it out. | 8 % | 7 % | 48. Ignoring or pretending not to hear (is an effective way to avoid a fight). | the ins | |
| Try to get both of them to calm | 43 % | 35 % | Yes | 62 % | 52 % |
| down and stop fighting. | 23 % | 26 % | No | 26 % | 36 % |
| Join my friend fighting against the other kid. | 23 % | 20 % | Not Sure | 13 % | 11 % |
| Total Responding | 472 | 352 | Total Responding | 466 | 349 |

Sam Houston High School

• 5



1995 1996

1995 1996

49. Dealing with the problem by talking (is an effective way to avoid a fight).

| Yes | 50 % | 42 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 31 % | 40 % |
| Not Sure | 19 % | 17 % |
| Total Responding | 467 | 346 |

50. Acting "tough" so people won't want to fight you (is an effective way to avoid a fight).

| Yes | 20 % | 27 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 60 % | 52 % |
| Not Sure | 20 % | 19 % |
| Total Responding | 467 | 346 |

51. Pretending to agree with someone when you really don't (is an effective way to avoid a fight).

| Yes | 20 % | 22 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 60 % | 60 % |
| Not Sure | 20 % | 17 % |
| Total Responding | 466 | 346 |

52. Carrying a weapon (is an effective way to avoid a fight).

| Yes | 13 % | 16 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 80 % | 72 % |
| Not Sure | 7 % | 11 % |
| Total Responding | 468 | 345 |

53. Joining a gang for protection (is an effective way to avoid a fight).

| Yes | 8 % | 11 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 87 % | 78 % |
| Not Sure | 5 % | 10 % |
| Total Responding | 468 | 349 |

54. Apologizing (is an effective way to avoid a fight).

| Yes | 31 % | 25 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 45 % | 53 % |
| Not Sure | 25 % | 21 % |
| Total Responding | 467 | 348 |

55. How well do you get along with the parent or guardian that you live with all or most of the time?

| Very well | 37 % |
|-------------------------|------|
| Well | 28 % |
| Just OK | 23 % |
| Not very well | 6 % |
| Do not get along at all | 3 % |
| Total Responding | 346 |

56. When you are away from home, do your parents knowwhere you are and whom you are with?

| Never or almost never | 12 % |
|-----------------------|------|
| Hardly ever | 6 % |
| About half the time | 14 % |
| Often | 21 % |
| Almost always | 44 % |
| Total Responding | 344 |

57. Please complete the following statement: When I go out, I tell my parents when I will be back...

| Always or almost always | 44 % |
|-------------------------|------|
| Often | 22 % |
| About half the time | 15 % |
| Not usually | 12 % |
| Never or almost never | 5 % |
| Total Responding | 346 |

58. Please complete the following statement: When I get home from school...

| An adult is usually at home | 64 | % |
|-----------------------------|-----|---|
| I am alone 1 hour or less | 12 | % |
| I am alone about 2 hours | 9 | % |
| I am alone 3 or more hours | 14 | % |
| Total Responding | 346 | |

59. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you have 5 or more drinks of alcohol in a row, that is, within a couple of hours?

| 0 days | 64 % | 58 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 day | 13 % | 11 % |
| 2 days | 6 % | 9 % |
| 3 to 5 days | 7 % | 6 % |
| 6 to 9 days | 3 % | 3 % |
| 10 to 19 days | 3 % | 2 % |
| 20 or more days | 4 % | 5 % |
| Total Responding | 468 | 332 |

1995 1996

<u>1995</u> <u>1996</u>

60. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke cigarettes?

| 0 days | 74 % | 70 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 or 2 days | 9 % | 10 % |
| 3 to 5 days | 4 % | 4 % |
| 6 to 9 days | 3 % | 3 % |
| 10 to 10 days | 4 % | 3 % |
| 20 to 29 days | 1 % | 1 % |
| All 30 days | 6 % | 7 % |
| Total Responding | 468 | 342 |

61. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke marijuana?

| 0 days | 83 % | 75 % |
|------------------|------|-------------|
| 1 day | 6 % | 5 % |
| 2 days | 3 % | 6 % |
| 3 to 5 days | 3 % | 5 % |
| 6 or more days | 6 % | 7 % |
| Total Responding | 467 | 345 |

62. During the last 30 days, on how many days did you use any form of cocalne, including powder, crack, or freebase?

| 0 days | 95 % | 82 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 day | 1 % | 4 % |
| 2 days | 1 % | 5 % |
| 3 to 5 days | 1 % | 4 % |
| 6 or more days | 1 % | 3 % |
| Total Responding | 468 | 346 |

63. During the last 30 days, on how many days did you sniff glue, gas, sprays, or anything else like that to get high?

| 0 days | 95 % | 84 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 day | 3 % | 5 % |
| 2 days | 1 % | 3 % |
| 3 to 5 days | 1 % | 4 % |
| 6 or more days | 0 % | 2 % |
| Total Responding | 466 | 345 |

64. During the past 30 days, how many days did you not go to school because you felt you would not be safe in the school building?

| 0 times | 46 % | 79 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 23 % | 8 % |
| 2 or 3 times | 26 % | 7 % |
| 4 or 5 times | 3 % | 2 % |
| 6 or more times | 1 % | 2 % |
| Total Responding | 467 | 344 |

65. During the past 30 days, while in the school building, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you?

| 0 times | 95 % | 80 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| 1 time | 2 % | 7 % |
| 2 or 3 times | 2 % | 4 % |
| 4 or 5 times | 0 % | 1 % |
| 6 or more times | 1 % | 6 % |
| Total Responding | 467 | 343 |

66. If someone hits you, hit them back (what parents/guardians tell you about fighting).

| Yes | 62 % | 65 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 38 % | 33 % |
| Total Responding | 468 | 345 |

67. If someone calls you names, hit them back (what parents/guardians tell you about fighting).

| Yes | 14 % | 28 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 86 % | 69 % |
| Total Responding | 467 | 343 |

68. If someone calls you names, call them names back (what parents/guardians tell you about fighting).

| Total Responding | 467 | 343 |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 64 % | 46 % |
| Yes | 36 % | 51 % |

69. If someone calls you names, ignore them (what parents/guardians tell you about fighting).

| Yes | 68 % | 47 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 32 % | 21 % |
| Total Responding | 468 | 345 |

70. If someone asks you to fight, hit them first (what parents/guardians tell you about fighting).

| Yes | 19 % | 29 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 81 % | 68 % |
| Total Responding | 467 | 344 |

71. If someone asks you to fight, you should try to talk your way out of a fight (what parents/guardians tell you about fighting).

| Yes | 63 % | 50 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 37 % | 47 % |
| Total Responding | 467 | 343 |

Sam Houston High School

87

1995 1996

72. You should think the problem through, calm yourself, and then talk the problem out with your friend.

| Total Responding | 467 | 344 |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 33 % | 45 % |
| Yes | 67 % | 53 % |

73. If another student asks you to fight, you should tell a teacher or someone older (what parents/guardians tell you about fighting).

| Yes | 52 % | 44 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 48 % | 54 % |
| Total Responding | 466 | 343 |

74. If you can't solve the problem by talking, it is best to solve it through fighting (what parents/guardians tell you about fighting).

| Yes | 29 % | 40 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 71 % | 58 % |
| Total Responding | 467 | 345 |

75. No matter what, fighting is not good; there are other ways to solve problems (what parents/guardians tell you about fighting).

| Yes | 76 % | 66 % |
|------------------|-------------|------|
| No | 24 % | 31 % |
| Total Responding | 467 | 340 |

76. If you attended this school last year, do you feel safer this year than you did last year?

| Yes, I feel safer | 22 % |
|--------------------------------|------|
| No, I feel about the same | 29 % |
| No, I feel less safe this year | 9 % |
| I was not here last year | 23 % |
| No response | 10 % |
| Total Responding | 329 |

77. Were you trained as a Peer Mediator?

| Yes | 21 % |
|------------------|------|
| No | 73 % |
| Total Responding | 333 |

78. Were you trained as a Peer Helper?

| Yes | 26 % |
|------------------|------|
| No | 69 % |
| Total Responding | 334 |

<u>1995</u> <u>1996</u>

79. Did you participate in a peer mediation?

| Yes, I was a mediator | 13 | % |
|--|-----|---|
| Yes, I was the student with a conflict | 14 | % |
| No | 68 | % |
| Total Responding | 331 | |

MARK THE ITEMS BELOW THAT YOU MAY HAVE SEEN OR HEARD AROUND YOUR HOME, NEIGHBORHOOD, OR SCHOOL (NOT ON TV OR IN THE MOVIES) DURING THE LAST YEAR (Questions 88 to 96).

80. I have seen somebody arrested.

| Total Responding | 456 | 337 |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 13 % | 25 % |
| Yes | 86 % | 71 % |

81. I have seen drug deals.

| Yes | 68 % | 53 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 32 % | 43 % |
| Total Responding | 455 | 337 |

82. I have seen someone being beaten up.

| Yes | 82 % | 65 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 18 % | 30 % |
| Total Responding | 456 | 333 |

83. My house has been broken into.

| Yes | 21 % | 25 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 79 % | 71 % |
| Total Responding | 456 | 337 |

84. I have seen somebody get stabbed.

| Yes | 26 % | 32 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 74 % | 64 % |
| Total Responding | 454 | 337 |

85. I have seen somebody shot.

| Yes | 29 % | 32 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 71 % | 63 % |
| Total Responding | 455 | 336 |

86. I have seen a gun in my home.

| Yes | 53 % | 46 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 47 % | 49 % |
| Total Responding | 456 | 334 |

1995 1996

87. I have seen gangs in my neighborhood.

| Yes | 69 % | 55 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 31 % | 40 % |
| Total Responding | 455 | 334 |

88. I have seen somebody pull a gun on another person.

| Yes | 44 % | 40 % |
|------------------|------|------|
| No | 56 % | 56 % |
| Total Responding | 455 | 336 |

89. Did your teachers teach you any lessons about how to solve problems without fighting?

| Yes, once | 21 % |
|-------------------------|------|
| Yes, two or three times | 17 % |
| Yes, four or more times | 15 % |
| No | 40 % |
| Total Responding | 331 |



Appendix I: Teacher Survey for 1995 and 1996

1. School Name:

Barrick ES De Chaumes ES a. e. Berry ES **Durkee ES** b. f. Burbank ES Garcia ES C. g. d. Coop ES Herrera ES h.

(the following schools will fill in two bubbles)

a and b. Janowski ES b and c. Lvons ES c and d. Northline ES d and e. Roosevelt ES e and f. Scarborough ES Sam Houston HS f and q. Patrick Henry MS g and h. Fonville MS a and h.

2. Position:

- a. Teacher
- b. Administrator
- c. Other (e.g., counselor, nurse, librarian)

3. I teach:

a. fourth grade
b. fifth grade
c. sixth grade
d. seventh grade
e. eighth grade
f. high school (grades 9-12)
g. I do not teach

4. Gender:

- a. Male
- b. Female

The following statements are about student discipline and staff relationships. Please indicate what best describes your opinion:

| | | Yes | No |
|-----|--|-----|----|
| 5. | Violence among students is a problem at my school. | а | b |
| 6. | Violence from teachers to students is a problem at my school. | а | b |
| 7. | Violence from students to teachers is a problem at my school. | а | b |
| 8. | Violence among teachers is a problem at my school. | а | b |
| 9. | My school has a written discipline policy. | а | b |
| 10. | I have a written set of standards for classroom discipline that I use. | а | b |



| | | Rarely | Some- times | More often than not | Consist- ently |
|-----|---|--------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 11. | The school discipline policy is effective. | а | b | С | d |
| 12. | Disciplinary actions taken by school administrators are appropriate. | а | b | С | d |
| 13. | Good teaching is recognized and appreciated by the administration. | а | b | С | d |
| 14. | Faculty requests regarding discipline policy are acted upon promptly. | а | b | С | d |

- 15. Compared to last year (1994-95), during this school year violence among students:
 - a. has increased
- c. has decreased
- b. is the same
- d. don't know, I was not here last year.
- 16. Compared to last year (1994-95), during this school year the relationship between teachers and administrators:
 - a. has improved
- c. is worse
- b. is the same
- d. don't know, I was not here last year.
- 17. Compared to last year (1994-95), during this school year the relationship among teachers:
 - a. has improved
- c. is worse
- b. is the same
- d. don't know, I was not here last year.

During the past 30 days, what type of violence have you personally observed **among** students?

| Viol | ence among students | 0 times | 1 time | 2-3 times | 4-5 times | 6 or more times |
|------|-----------------------|---------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 18. | Name-calling | а | b | С | d | е |
| 19. | Put-downs | а | b | C | d | е |
| 20. | Pushing | а | b | С | d | е |
| 21. | Slapping | а | b | С | а | е |
| 22. | Fistfighting/kicking | а | b_ | С | d | е |
| 23. | Ethnic discrimination | a | b | C | а | е |
| 24. | Gender discrimination | а | b | C | а | е |
| 25. | Sexual harassment | а | b | C | а | е |
| 26. | Biting | a | b | C | đ | е |
| 27. | Hair pulling | а | b | С | а | е |
| 28. | Gang fights | а | b | С | d | е |
| 29. | Threats with a weapon | a | b | С | d | е |

During the past 30 days, what types of violence have you personally observed from **students to teachers** ?

| Violence from students to | 0 times | 1 time | 2-3 | 4-5 | 6 or more |
|---------------------------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-----------|
| teachers | | | times | times | times |
| 30. Name-calling | а | р | C | d | е |
| 31. Put-downs | а | b _ | С | d | е |
| 32. Pushing | a | b | С | d | e |
| 33. Slapping | a | b | С | d | е |
| 34. Fistfighting/kicking | a | b | С | d | е |
| 35. Ethnic discrimination | a | b | С | d | <u>e</u> |
| 36. Gender discrimination | а | b | С | d | е |
| 37. Sexual harassment | а | b | С | d | е |
| 38. Biting | a | b | С | d | е |
| 39. Hair pulling | a | b | С | d | Φ |
| 40. Gang threats | а | b | С | d | е |
| 41. Threats with a weapon | а | b | С | d | е |

During the past 30 days, what types of violence have you personally observed from teachers to students ?

| Violence from teachers to students | | 0 times | 1 time | 2-3 times | 4-5 times | 6 or more times |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 42. | Name-calling | а | b | С | d | е |
| 43. | Put-downs | а | b | С | d | e |
| 44. | Yelling | a | b | С | d | е |
| 45. | Pushing | a | Ь | С | d | e |
| 46. | Slapping | a | b | С | d | е |
| 47. | Fistfighting/kicking | a | b | С | d | е |
| 48. | Ethnic discrimination | a | b | С | d | е |
| 49. | Gender discrimination | а | b | С | d | е |
| 50. | Sexual harassment | a | b | С | d | е |

The following items concern your own personal experiences during the past 30 days.

| During the past 30 days: | | 0 times | 1 time | 2-3 times | 4-5 times | 6 or more times |
|--------------------------|---|---------|--------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| 51. | A student insulted me (called me names). | а | b | С | d | е |
| 52. | A student hit (pushed, shoved) me on purpose. | а | b | С | d | е |
| 53. | A teacher insulted me (called me names). | а | b | С | d | е |



- 54. Would you like more training in conflict resolution?
 - a. yes
- b. no
- 55. Would you like more training in classroom management?
 - a. ves
- b. no
- 56. During 1995-96, did you teach lessons from a violence-prevention curriculum? (e.g., conflict resolution skills include such skills as: identification of others' feelings, taking others' perspectives, responding empathetically to others, anger management, and problem solving.)
 - a. No

- c. Yes, between 1 and 3 lessons
- b. No, but I'm planning to teach them
- d. Yes, 4 or more lessons
- 57. During 1995-96, have you referred students to Peer Mediation? (Peer mediators are students trained to negotiate a constructive resolution of a conflict between two students.)
 - a. Yes, between 1 and 3 students
 - b. Yes, 4 or more students
 - c. No, we don't have Peer Mediation in this school
 - d. No, my students have not needed mediation
 - e. No, my students have done informal mediations in my class
 - f. No, I don't know the referral process
 - g. No, other reasons
- 58. During 1995-96, have you referred students to Peers Helping Peers? (Peer helpers are students trained to help other students to solve personal and academic problems.)
 - a. Yes, between 1 and 3 students
 - b. Yes, 4 or more students
 - c. No, we don't have Peers Helping Peers in this school
 - d. No, my students have not needed a peer helper
 - e. No, my students help each other informally
 - f. No, I don't know the referral process
 - g. No, other reasons
- 59. Compared to last year (1994-95), how safe do you feel this year in and around the school building?
 - a. I feel safer this year than last year.
 - b. I feel less safe this year than last year.
 - c. I feel about the same.
 - d. Don't know. I was not at this school last year.



The following items address school and community climate.

| | | Strongly Agree | Agree | Neutral, not sure | Disagree | Strongly Disagree |
|-----|--|-------------------|-------|----------------------|----------|----------------------|
| 60. | Administrators and teachers collaborate toward making the school run effectively. | а | b | С | d | е |
| 61. | There is little administrator-teacher tension. | а | b | С | d | е |
| 62. | Teachers and subgroups of teachers collaborate toward making the school run effectively. | а | b | С | d | е |
| 63. | There is little tension among teachers or subgroups of teachers. | a | b | С | d | е |
| 64. | Students at this school are enthusiastic about learning. | а | b | С | d | е |
| 65. | Teachers feel pride in this school and in its students. | а | b | С | d | е |
| 66. | Student attendance is good; students miss class only for urgent and good reasons. | а | b | С | d | е |
| 67. | I like working in this school. | а | b | С | d | е |
| 68. | This school has set some goals as a school for this year and I know about them. | а | b | С | d | е |
| 69. | Community involvement is sought in developing the school's goals. | а | b | С | d | е |
| 70. | Our principal provides instructional leadership. | а | b | С | d | е |
| 71. | Our principal goes out of his/her way to help teachers. | а | b | С | d | е |
| 72. | Our principal compliments teachers. | а | b | С | d | е |
| 73. | Our principal recognizes faculty achievements. | а | b | С | d | е |
| 74. | Teachers feel free to communicate with the principal. | а | b | С | d | е |
| 75. | The principal talks with us frankly and openly. | а | b | С | d | е |

The following questions are about how you feel about your work as a teacher:

| | - | | | | HOW C | FTEN | | |
|-----|---|-------|--------------------------|---------|---------------------------|--------|--------------------------|-------|
| | | Never | A few times a year | Monthly | A few times a month | Weekly | A few times a week | Daily |
| 76. | I feel emotionally drained from my work. | а | b | O | d | е | f | g |
| 77. | I feel used up at the end of the workday. | а | b | С | d | е | f | g |
| 78. | I feel fatigued when I get up in the morning and have to face another day on the job. | а | b | С | đ | e | f | g |
| 79. | Working with people all day is really a strain for me. | а | b | С | а | е | f | g |
| 80. | I feel burned out from my work. | a | b | С | d | е | f | g |
| 81. | I feel I'm working too hard on my job. | а | b | С | d | е | f | g |
| 82. | I feel frustrated by my job. | а | b | С | d | е | f | g |
| 83. | Working with people directly puts too much stress on me. | а | b | ပ | d | е | f | g |
| 84. | I feel like I'm at the end of my rope. | а | b | ပ | d | Ф | f | g |
| 85. | I deal very effectively with the problems of my students. | a | b | С | d | Φ | f | g |
| 86. | I feel I'm positively influencing other people's lives through my work. | a | b | O | đ | Φ | f | æ |
| 87. | I feel very energetic. | а | b | С | d | е | f | g |
| 88. | I can easily create a relaxed atmosphere with my students. | а | b | C | d | е | f | g |
| 89. | I feel exhilarated after working closely with my students. | а | b | С | d | е | f | g |
| 90. | In my work, I deal with emotional problems very calmly. | а | b | С | d | е | f | g |
| 91. | I feel I treat some students as if they were impersonal "objects." | а | b | С | d | е | f | g |
| 92. | I've become more calloused toward people since I took this job. | a | b | С | d | е | f | g |

| | | HOW OFTEN | | | | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------------------------|--------|--------------------------|-------|
| | | Never | A few times a year | Monthly | A few times a month | Weekly | A few times a week | Daily |
| 93. | I worry that this job is hardening me emotionally. | а | b | C | d | Φ | f | g |
| 94. | I don't really care what happens to some students. | а | b | С | d | Φ | f | g |
| 95. | I feel students blame me for some of their problems. | а | b | С | d | Φ | f | g |
| | | | | | | | | |

Thank you for your time. Safe Schools Initiative

Appendix J: Curriculum

WELLNESS-TAAS CONNECTION Safety & Violence Prevention

Reading Comprehension:

- Objective 1 The student will determine the meaning of words in a variety of written texts.
 - Activity: The student will complete a crossword puzzle containing safety/violence prevention words.
- Objective 2 The student will identify supporting ideas in a variety of written texts.
 - Activity: After reading an article concerning why an individual should not join a gang, the student will recall the supporting facts and details.
- Objective 3 The student will summarize a variety of written texts.

 Activity: The student will paraphrase the main idea of a reading on the violent behaviors of some teens.
- Objective 4 The student will perceive relationships and recognize outcomes in a variety of written texts.
 - Activity: After reading a selection on the typical life of a gang member, the student will predict probable future outcomes for gang wanna-be's.
- Objective 5 The student will analyze information in a variety of written texts in order to make inferences and generalizations.
 - Activity: After reading a story about the lives of victims of violence, the student will understand the feelings and emotions of characters.
- Objective 6 The student will recognize points of view, propaganda, and/or statements of fact and nonfact in a variety of written texts.
 - Activity: After reading selections for and against joining gangs, the student will distinguish between fact and nonfact.

Social Studies:

- Objective 1 The student will demonstrate an understanding of civic values and the rights and responsibilities of American citizenship.

 Activity: In order to settle a conflict non-violently, the student will understand that individuals may hold differing viewpoints.
- Objective 6 The student will demonstrate an understanding of sociological and cultural factors that affect human behavior.
 - Activity: The student will state how gang members can influence an individual's behavior.
- Objective 8 The student will demonstrate the ability to analyze relationships in social studies.
 - Activity: The student will describe how a gang is similar to and different from other community organizations.



Appendix J: Curriculum (continued)

Science:

- Objective 2 The student will demonstrate the ability to sequence, order, and/or classify scientific data and/ or information.
 - Activity: After analyzing a situation which ended violently, the student will arrange time, events, and/or activities ins sequential order
- Objective 3 The student will demonstrate the ability to communicate scientific data and/or information.
 - Activity: After obtaining information from various resources on the use of guns, the student will record data on graphs, tables, and other visuals.
- Objective 4 The student will demonstrate the ability to interpret scientific data and/or information.
 - Activity: The student will interpret data from a graph regarding violent acts committed by gang members.
- Objective 5 The student will demonstrate the ability to make inferences, form generalized statements, and/or make predictions using scientific data and/or information.
 - Activity: The student will make generalized statements, based on data and/or information, regarding the methods that gang members use to settle disputes.

Writing:

- Objective 1 The student will respond appropriately in a written composition to the purpose/audience specified in a given topic.
 - Activity: The student will present a set of reasons intended to persuade a gang wanna be to NOT join a gang.
- Objective 2 The student will organize ideas in a written composition on a given topic.
 - Activity: The student will join related sentences, about safe practices, into paragraphs.
- Objective 3 The student will demonstrate control of the English language in a written composition on a given topic.
 - Activity: The student will use the fundamentals of grammar in a written composition on the hazards of gun use.
- Objective 4 The student will generate a written composition that develops/ supports/elaborates the central idea stated in a given topic.
 - Activity: The student will expand on topics of teen violence by collecting information from a variety of sources.
- Objective 5 The student will recognize appropriate sentence structure within the context of a written passage.
 - Activity: Given a series of statements on violence prevention, the student will recognize complete sentences and avoid fragments and run-ons.

Appendix J: Curriculum (continued)

Objective 6 - The student will recognize appropriate English usage within the context of a written passage.

Activity: When reviewing sentences about conflict resolution strategies, the student will recognize correct verb tense and correct form of tense of irregular verbs.

Objective 7 - The student will recognize appropriate spelling, capitalization, and punctuation within the context of a written passage.

Activity: The student will use the fundamentals of spelling, capitalization, and punctuation when writing a passage regarding safe place to play.

Mathematics:

Objective 4 - The student will demonstrate an understanding of geometric properties and relationships.

Activity: Using metric and customary units, the student will measure the length of his/her hair, arm, nose, foot, etc. The student will understand that there will be differences and similarities among the classmates' measurements. This understanding can transfer to acknowledging the differences and similarities among individuals opinions and their cultural backgrounds.

Objective 12 - The student will express or solve problems using mathematical representation.

Activity: The student will analyze graphs and charts concerning violent behaviors and then use the information derived to solve the problem of making schools/communities safer.

Objective 13 - The student will evaluate the reasonableness of a solution to a problem situation.

Activity: The student will evaluate the reasonableness of a solution proposed to settle a conflict situation.



Appendix K: TAAS Objectives

WELLNESS OBJECTIVES Safety and Violence Prevention

Kindergarten

Goal 1: Myself:

- Identify different feelings.
- 4. Tell ways that people show feelings.

Goal II: My Body:

8. Define germs and tell about staying well.

Goal III: My Relationships:

11. Demonstrate respect for others.

Goal IV: My Choices:

- 13. Discuss who can give medicines.
- 14. Name some poisonous substances.

Goal V: My Life

- 15. Explain why we have rules.
- 16. Tell what to do if someone hurts you.
- 17. Demonstrate what to do if you are home alone.
- 18. Name some safe places to play.

Goal VI: My World:

- Describe people who keep them safe and healthy.
- Demonstrate neatness with classroom materials and supplies.

First Grade

Goal I: Myself:

- 2. Describe warm and cold feelings.
- Demonstrate ways that people show feelings.
- 4. Discuss situations that cause different feelings.

Goal II: My Body:

8. Describe daily practices that are important to staying healthy.

Goal III: My Relationships:

- 11. Demonstrate how to get along with others.
- 12. Discuss being a friend to someone.

Goal IV: My Choices:

15. List healthy remedies other than medicine.

Goal V: My Life:

- Tell which personal behaviors keep children safe.
- 19. Identify situations that can be harmful.
- 20. Name adults who can help if someone hurts you.

Goal VI: My World:

- Describe the role of health and safety workers.
- 22. Describe why a clean, safe environment is important to health.

Grade Two

Goal 1: Myself:

- State positive ways to handle feelings.
- Discuss ways you can communicate your feelings.

Goal II: My Body:

List the ways germs can be spread.

Goal III: My Relationships:

- 11. Discuss family rules at home.
- Explain why cooperation and consideration are necessary when working with others.

Goal IV: My Choices:

15. Explain how smoking harms the body.

Goal V: My Life:

- 18. Describe safety in play activities.
- 19. Demonstrate how to get help in an emergency.
- 20. Identify home accidents.
- 21. Tell how to protect yourself from strangers.
- Explain abuse and what to do if it happens.

Goal VI: My World:

- 23. Identify people and places that promote health
- 24. Identify ways to keep the environment safe and healthy.

Appendix K: TAAS Objectives(continued)

Grade Three

Goal 1: Myself:

Compare individual responses to feelings.

Goal II: My Body:

- List ways that one can keep the body clean and healthy.
- Identify ways one can be protected from illness.

Goal III: My Relationships:

- Identify concerns and problems families may have.
- 14. Define respect and demonstrate consideration.
- 15. Identify actions that will promote cooperation and consideration.

Goal IV: My Choices:

 Identify the harmful effects of tobacco smoking.

Goal V: My Life

- 21. Tell how one can prevent accidents.
- 22. Recognize guns as a potential hazard.
- List safety rules for fire, bicycle, and traffic safety.

Goal VI: My World:

- 24. Discuss laws that affect the community.
- 25. List four types of pollution and ways to prevent them.

Grade Four

Goal I: Myself

Discuss responsibility for feelings and actions.

Goal II: My Body:

Describe healthy choices and how they contribute to wellness.

Goal III: My Relationships:

- 12. List the four steps in making decisions.
- 13. Explain importance of goal setting.
- 14. Identify communication skills.

Grade Five

Goal I: Myself

- 2. Relate needs to feelings and actions.
- Discuss appropriate ways people can express their emotions.

Goal II: My Body:

7. Describe behaviors that affect personal

Goal III: My Relationships:

- 9. Identify ways conflicts can be solved.
- 12. Demonstrate communication skills.

Goal IV: My Choices:

15. Demonstrate examples of refusal skills.

Goal V: My Life: Goal V

23. Identify problems that come with

- growing up.
 24. Discuss the cause and effect of risk-
- taking behavior.

 25. Explore safe practices in and around
- water.
- Demonstrate first aid skills for burns and falls.

Goal VI: My World:

28. Discuss what it means to be a responsible community member.

Goal V: My Life:

- 18. Demonstrate responsibilities for safe living.
- 19. List emergency situations and appropriate first-aid techniques.
- State types of abuse and sources of support.

Goal VI: My World:

 Interpret health and social issues found in communities.



Appendix K: TAAS Objectives(continued)

Grade Six

Goal 1: Myself:

- Analyze different expressions of feelings.
- 5. Differentiate ways people cope with

Goal II: My Body:

11. Discuss communicable and non-communicable diseases.

Goal III: My Relationships:

- 12. Demonstrate communication skills.
- Define prejudice.

Goal IV: My Choices:

- 17. Define peer pressure.
- Outline the steps for responsible decision-making.
- Identify situations when refusal skills are needed.

Goal V: My Life:

- Identify risk taking situations during adolescence.
- 23. Explore ways to prevent home accidents.

Goal VI: My World:

Investigate the causes and effects of pollution.

Grade Seven

Goal I: Myself

- 3. List five ways to manage stress.
- 4. List current teen problems.

Goal II: My Body:

7. Explain the causes and effects of communicable and non-communicable diseases

Goal III: My Relationships:

- Distinguish the value of communication skills in personal relationships.
- Define discrimination.

Goal IV: My Choices:

- 14. Describe responsible decision-making.
- 15. List and demonstrate five refusal skills.
- Apply decision-making skills to various situations.

Goal V: My Life:

- Evaluate the consequences of risk-taking situations.
- Apply safety principles to indoor and outdoor activities.

Goal: VI: My World:

23. Design a plan for protecting the environment.

Grade Eight

Goal 1: Myself:

- Analyze situations that cause a teen to consider suicide.
- Determine positive ways to deal with a crisis.
- Determine where to get help for mental or emotional problems.

Goal II: My Body

9. Identify ways to prevent STD's.

Goal III: My Relationships:

- Identify the responsibility of self and others in a relationship.
- 11. Identify ways to resolve conflict.
- 12. Discuss how prejudice and discrimination affect a relationship.

Goal IV: My Choices:

- Differentiate between positive and negative peer pressure.
- Recognize that sexual decisions have an effect or consequence.
- Describe how to apply proper decisionmaking skills to critical and sensitive situations.

Goal V: My Life:

- 22. Identify stages of death and grief.
- 23. Define and practice basic first aid.

Goal VI: My World:

 Distinguish between natural and manmade disasters.



Appendix K: TAAS Objectives(continued)

Grades Nine - Twelve

Goal I: Myself:

- 1.3 Identify defense mechanisms and discuss how they can be positive or negative.
- 1.5 Examine ways to positively communicate feelings, needs, and opinions.
- 1.6 Identify positive intervention techniques for stress management.

Goal II: My Body:

2.10 Develop an individual wellness plan.

Goal III: My Relationships:

- 3.4 Describe how relationships influence our social health.
- 3.6 Investigate the prevalence of teen violence in today's society.
- 3.7 Describe signs of suicidal behavior and ways to assist a depressed individual.
- 3.8 Recognize the signs and symptoms of abuse and the importance of getting assistance for an individual.
- 3.9 Apply the decision-making process which is critical to teen relationships.
- 3.10 Examine personal feelings about death and dying.
- 3.11 Identify reasons why teens affiliate with and participate in gang-related activities.
- 3.12 Explore the permanent consequences of handgun use and injury; develop empathy for victims who suffer physical handicaps.
- 3.13 Develop an understanding of stress as a potential cause of teen gun violence and develop strategies to help reduce stress.

Goal IV: My Choices:

- 4.1 Recognize that making wise decisions helps control our lives.
- 4.2 Identify ways to cope with pressures related to sexual behavior.
- 4.3 Learn the term "date rape" and identify ways to keep from becoming a victim.

Goal V: My Life:

5.5 Review hazards related to recreational and outdoor activities.

Goal VI: My World:

- 6.1 Describe proper first-aid techniques.
 6.2 Describe common hazards that require preventive measures or first-aid procedures.
 6.3 Identify the cause, effect, and prevention of auto accidents.
- 6.6 Define quackery and list ways to recognize and avoid quacks. Identify agencies that protect people against quacks.
- 6.7 Explain the functions of various public agencies.





U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Office of Educational Research and Improvement (OERI) Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC)

REPRODUCTION RELEASE

(Specific Document)



I. DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION:

| Title: | Safe Schools Initiative Final Report: 1995-96 | |
|------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Author(s): | Lyons, L.P., Kauffman, T.B., Ochoa, M.S., Sanchez, | K.S. |
| Corporate | Source: Houston Independent School District | Publication Date: August, 1996 |

II. REPRODUCTION RELEASE:

In order to disseminate as widely as possible timely and significant materials of interest to the educational community, documents announced in the monthly abstract journal of the ERIC system, *Resources in Education* (RIE), are usually made available to users in microfiche, reproduced paper copy, and electronic/optical media, and sold through the ERIC Document Reproduction Service (EDRS) or other ERIC vendors. Credit is given to the source of each document, and, if reproduction release is granted, one of the following notices is affixed to the document.

If permission is granted to reproduce the identified document, please CHECK ONE of the following options and sign the release below.

| x 🖚 | Sample sticker to be affixed to document | Semple sticker to be affixed to document | |
|--|--|--|---|
| Check here Permitting microfiche (4"x 6" film), paper copy, electronic, and optical media reproduction | "PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY Somple TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)." | "PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL IN OTHER THAN PAPER COPY HAS BEEN GRANTED BY TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)." | Permitting reproduction in other than paper copy. |
| • | Level 1 | Level 2 | 1 |

Sign Here, Please

Documents will be processed as indicated provided reproduction quality permits. If permission to reproduce is granted, but neither box is checked, documents will be processed at Level 1.

| "I hereby grant to the Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC) nonexclusive permission to reproduce this document as indicated above. Reproduction from the ERIC microfiche or electronic/optical media by persons other than ERIC employees and its system contractors requires permission from the copyright holder. Exception is made for non-profit reproduction by libraries and other service agencies to satisfy information needs of educators in response to discrete inquiries." | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Signature: Kathan Donelles | Position: Assistant Superintendent | | | | |
| Dr. Kathryn Sanchez | Organization: Houston Independent School District | | | | |
| Address: Department of Research and Accoun Houston Independent School Dist. | Telephone Number: (713) 892-6350 | | | | |
| 3830 Richmond Avenue Houston, TX 77027 | Date: August 15, 1997 | | | | |





THE CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF AMERICA

Department of Education, O'Boyle Hall Washington, DC 20064 202 319-5120

February 21, 1997

Dear AERA Presenter,

Congratulations on being a presenter at AERA¹. The ERIC Clearinghouse on Assessment and Evaluation invites you to contribute to the ERIC database by providing us with a printed copy of your presentation.

Abstracts of papers accepted by ERIC appear in *Resources in Education (RIE)* and are announced to over 5,000 organizations. The inclusion of your work makes it readily available to other researchers, provides a permanent archive, and enhances the quality of *RIE*. Abstracts of your contribution will be accessible through the printed and electronic versions of *RIE*. The paper will be available through the microfiche collections that are housed at libraries around the world and through the ERIC Document Reproduction Service.

We are gathering all the papers from the AERA Conference. We will route your paper to the appropriate clearinghouse. You will be notified if your paper meets ERIC's criteria for inclusion in *RIE*: contribution to education, timeliness, relevance, methodology, effectiveness of presentation, and reproduction quality. You can track our processing of your paper at http://ericae2.educ.cua.edu.

Please sign the Reproduction Release Form on the back of this letter and include it with **two** copies of your paper. The Release Form gives ERIC permission to make and distribute copies of your paper. It does not preclude you from publishing your work. You can drop off the copies of your paper and Reproduction Release Form at the **ERIC booth** (523) or mail to our attention at the address below. Please feel free to copy the form for future or additional submissions.

Mail to:

AERA 1997/ERIC Acquisitions
The Catholic University of America

The Catholic University of America

O'Boyle Hall, Room 210 Washington, DC 20064

This year ERIC/AE is making a **Searchable Conference Program** available on the AERA web page (http://aera.net). Check it out!

Sincerely/

Lawrence M. Rudner, Ph.D.

Director, ERIC/AE

¹If you are an AERA chair or discussant, please save this form for future use.

